



System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Reference Manual

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
4150 Network Circle
Santa Clara, CA 95054 U.S.A.
650-960-1300

Part No. 816-3268-10
May 2002, Revision A

Send comments about this document to: docfeedback@sun.com

Copyright 2002 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054 U.S.A. All rights reserved.

This product or document is distributed under licenses restricting its use, copying, distribution, and decompilation. No part of this product or document may be reproduced in any form by any means without prior written authorization of Sun and its licensors, if any. Third-party software, including font technology, is copyrighted and licensed from Sun suppliers.

Parts of the product may be derived from Berkeley BSD systems, licensed from the University of California. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, AnswerBook2, docs.sun.com, and Solaris are trademarks, registered trademarks, or service marks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

The OPEN LOOK and Sun™ Graphical User Interface was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. for its users and licensees. Sun acknowledges the pioneering efforts of Xerox in researching and developing the concept of visual or graphical user interfaces for the computer industry. Sun holds a non-exclusive license from Xerox to the Xerox Graphical User Interface, which license also covers Sun's licensees who implement OPEN LOOK GUIs and otherwise comply with Sun's written license agreements.

Federal Acquisitions: Commercial Software—Government Users Subject to Standard License Terms and Conditions.

DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID.

Copyright 2002 Sun Microsystems, Inc., 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Etats-Unis. Tous droits réservés.

Ce produit ou document est distribué avec des licences qui en restreignent l'utilisation, la copie, la distribution, et la décompilation. Aucune partie de ce produit ou document ne peut être reproduite sous aucune forme, par quelque moyen que ce soit, sans l'autorisation préalable et écrite de Sun et de ses bailleurs de licence, s'il y en a. Le logiciel détenu par des tiers, et qui comprend la technologie relative aux polices de caractères, est protégé par un copyright et licencié par des fournisseurs de Sun.

Des parties de ce produit pourront être dérivées des systèmes Berkeley BSD licenciés par l'Université de Californie. UNIX est une marque déposée aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays et licenciée exclusivement par X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, le logo Sun, AnswerBook2, docs.sun.com, et Solaris sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées, ou marques de service, de Sun Microsystems, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Toutes les marques SPARC sont utilisées sous licence et sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de SPARC International, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Les produits portant les marques SPARC sont basés sur une architecture développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc.

L'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et Sun™ a été développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc. pour ses utilisateurs et licenciés. Sun reconnaît les efforts de pionniers de Xerox pour la recherche et le développement du concept des interfaces d'utilisation visuelle ou graphique pour l'industrie de l'informatique. Sun détient une licence non exclusive de Xerox sur l'interface d'utilisation graphique Xerox, cette licence couvrant également les licenciés de Sun qui mettent en place l'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et qui en outre se conforment aux licences écrites de Sun.

LA DOCUMENTATION EST FOURNIE "EN L'ETAT" ET TOUTES AUTRES CONDITIONS, DECLARATIONS ET GARANTIES EXPRESSES OU TACITES SONT FORMELLEMENT EXCLUES, DANS LA MESURE AUTORISEE PAR LA LOI APPLICABLE, Y COMPRIS NOTAMMENT TOUTE GARANTIE IMPLICITE RELATIVE A LA QUALITE MARCHANDE, A L'APTITUDE A UNE UTILISATION PARTICULIERE OU A L'ABSENCE DE CONTREFAÇON.



Adobe PostScript

Contents

Preface	vii
Intro	1
addboard	5
addtag	13
cancelcmdsync	17
console	21
dca	25
deleteboard	27
deletetag	33
disablecomponent	35
dsmd	41
dxs	43
enablecomponent	45

esmd 51

flashupdate 53

fomd 59

frad 61

help 63

hpost 65

hwad 67

initcmdsync 69

kmd 73

mand 75

mld 77

moveboard 79

osd 87

pcd 89

poweroff 91

poweron 95

rcfgadm 99

reset 117

resetsc 119

runcmdsync	121
savecmdsync	123
setbus	127
setdatasync	131
setdate	135
setdefaults	139
setfailover	143
setkeyswitch	145
setobpparams	149
setupplatform	153
showboards	157
showbus	167
showcmdsync	171
showcomponent	173
showdatasync	179
showdate	183
showdevices	185
showenvironment	191
showfailover	201

showkeyswitch 205

showlogs 207

showobpparams 211

showplatform 213

showxirstate 219

smsbackup 223

smsconfig 227

smsconnectsc 239

smsrestore 241

smsversion 243

ssd 247

tmd 249

Preface

Both novice users and those familiar with the SunOS operating system can use online man pages to obtain information about the system and its features. A man page is intended to answer concisely the question “What does it do?” In general, man pages comprise a reference manual. They are not intended to be a tutorial.

Overview

The following contains a brief description of each section in the man pages and the information it references:

- Section 1 describes, in alphabetical order, commands available with the operating system.
- Section 1M describes, in alphabetical order, commands that are used chiefly for system maintenance and administration purposes.
- Section 2 describes all of the system calls. Most of these calls have one or more error returns. An error condition is indicated by an otherwise impossible returned value.
- Section 3 describes functions found in various libraries, other than those functions that directly invoke UNIX system primitives, which are described in Section 2.
- Section 4 outlines the formats of various files. The C structure declarations for the file formats are given where applicable.
- Section 5 contains miscellaneous documentation such as character-set tables.
- Section 6 contains available games and demos.
- Section 7 describes various special files that refer to specific hardware peripherals and device drivers. STREAMS software drivers, modules and the STREAMS-generic set of system calls are also described.

- Section 9 provides reference information needed to write device drivers in the kernel operating systems environment. It describes two device driver interface specifications: the Device Driver Interface (DDI) and the Driver/Kernel Interface (DKI).
- Section 9E describes the DDI/DKI, DDI-only, and DKI-only entry-point routines a developer may include in a device driver.
- Section 9F describes the kernel functions available for use by device drivers.
- Section 9S describes the data structures used by drivers to share information between the driver and the kernel.

Below is a generic format for man pages. The man pages of each manual section generally follow this order, but include only needed headings. For example, if there are no bugs to report, there is no BUGS section. See the `intro` pages for more information and detail about each section, and `man(1)` for more information about man pages in general.

NAME	This section gives the names of the commands or functions documented, followed by a brief description of what they do.
SYNOPSIS	<p>This section shows the syntax of commands or functions. When a command or file does not exist in the standard path, its full path name is shown. Options and arguments are alphabetized, with single letter arguments first, and options with arguments next, unless a different argument order is required.</p> <p>The following special characters are used in this section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [] Brackets. The option or argument enclosed in these brackets is optional. If the brackets are omitted, the argument must be specified. ... Ellipses. Several values may be provided for the previous argument, or the previous argument can be specified multiple times, for example <code>"filename..."</code>. Separator. Only one of the arguments separated by this character can be specified at one time.

	{ }	Braces. The options and/or arguments enclosed within braces are interdependent, such that everything enclosed must be treated as a unit.
PROTOCOL		This section occurs only in subsection 3R to indicate the protocol description file.
DESCRIPTION		This section defines the functionality and behavior of the service. Thus it describes concisely what the command does. It does not discuss OPTIONS or cite EXAMPLES. Interactive commands, subcommands, requests, macros, functions and such, are described under USAGE.
IOCTL		This section appears on pages in Section 7 only. Only the device class which supplies appropriate parameters to the <code>ioctl(2)</code> system call is called <code>ioctl</code> and generates its own heading. <code>ioctl</code> calls for a specific device are listed alphabetically (on the man page for that specific device). <code>ioctl</code> calls are used for a particular class of devices all of which have an <code>io</code> ending, such as <code>mtio(7I)</code>
OPTIONS		This lists the command options with a concise summary of what each option does. The options are listed literally and in the order they appear in the SYNOPSIS section. Possible arguments to options are discussed under the option, and where appropriate, default values are supplied.
OPERANDS		This section lists the command operands and describes how they affect the actions of the command.
OUTPUT		This section describes the output – standard output, standard error, or output files – generated by the command.
RETURN VALUES		If the man page documents functions that return values, this section lists these values and describes the conditions under which they are returned. If a function can return only constant values, such as 0 or -1, these values are listed in tagged paragraphs. Otherwise, a single paragraph describes the return values of each function. Functions declared void do not return values, so they are not discussed in RETURN VALUES.

ERRORS	<p>On failure, most functions place an error code in the global variable <code>errno</code> indicating why they failed. This section lists alphabetically all error codes a function can generate and describes the conditions that cause each error. When more than one condition can cause the same error, each condition is described in a separate paragraph under the error code.</p>
USAGE	<p>This section lists special rules, features and commands that require in-depth explanations. The subsections listed below are used to explain built-in functionality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commands Modifiers Variables Expressions Input Grammar
EXAMPLES	<p>This section provides examples of usage or of how to use a command or function. Wherever possible a complete example including command line entry and machine response is shown. Whenever an example is given, the prompt is shown as <code>example%</code> or if the user must be superuser, <code>example#</code>. Examples are followed by explanations, variable substitution rules, or returned values. Most examples illustrate concepts from the SYNOPSIS, DESCRIPTION, OPTIONS and USAGE sections.</p>
ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES	<p>This section lists any environment variables that the command or function affects, followed by a brief description of the effect.</p>
EXIT STATUS	<p>This section lists the values the command returns to the calling program or shell and the conditions that cause these values to be returned. Usually, zero is returned for successful completion and values other than zero for various error conditions.</p>
FILES	<p>This section lists all filenames referred to by the man page, files of interest, and files created or required by commands. Each is followed by a descriptive summary or explanation.</p>

ATTRIBUTES	This section lists characteristics of commands, utilities, and device drivers by defining the attribute type and its corresponding value. See <code>attributes(5)</code> for more information.
SEE ALSO	This section lists references to other man pages, in-house documentation and outside publications.
DIAGNOSTICS	This section lists diagnostic messages with a brief explanation of the condition causing the error.
WARNINGS	This section lists warnings about special conditions which could seriously affect your working conditions. This is not a list of diagnostics.
NOTES	This section lists additional information that does not belong anywhere else on the page. It takes the form of an aside to the user, covering points of special interest. Critical information is never covered here.
BUGS	This section describes known bugs and wherever possible, suggests workarounds.

NAME	Intro - Replace this with the name of the product to which the man pages belong.																																														
DESCRIPTION	Replace this text with a description of the man pages that are contained in your reference manual.																																														
LIST OF COMMANDS	<p>The following commands are supported:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>attributes</td> <td>assign, connect and configure a board to a domain</td> </tr> <tr> <td>addboard</td> <td>assign, connect and configure a board to a domain</td> </tr> <tr> <td>addtag</td> <td>assign a domain name (tag) to a domain</td> </tr> <tr> <td>cancelcmdsync</td> <td>command synchronization commands</td> </tr> <tr> <td>console</td> <td>access the domain console</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dca</td> <td>domain configuration agent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>deleteboard</td> <td>unconfigure, disconnect and unassign a system board from a domain</td> </tr> <tr> <td>deletetag</td> <td>remove the domain tag name associated with the domain</td> </tr> <tr> <td>disablecomponent</td> <td>add the specified component to the specified blacklist file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dsmd</td> <td>domain status monitoring daemon</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dxs</td> <td>domain X server</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enablecomponent</td> <td>remove the specified component from the specified blacklist</td> </tr> <tr> <td>esmd</td> <td>environmental status monitoring daemon</td> </tr> <tr> <td>flashupdate</td> <td>update the Flash PROMs located on the CPU boards, MaxCPU boards and system controllers (SC)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>fomd</td> <td>failover management daemon</td> </tr> <tr> <td>frad</td> <td>FRU access daemon</td> </tr> <tr> <td>help</td> <td>display help information for SMS commands</td> </tr> <tr> <td>hpost</td> <td>Sun Fire 15K power-on self-test (POST) control application</td> </tr> <tr> <td>hwad</td> <td>hardware access daemon</td> </tr> <tr> <td>initcmdsync</td> <td>command synchronization commands</td> </tr> <tr> <td>kmd</td> <td>SMS key management daemon</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mand</td> <td>management network daemon</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mld</td> <td>message logging daemon</td> </tr> </table>	attributes	assign, connect and configure a board to a domain	addboard	assign, connect and configure a board to a domain	addtag	assign a domain name (tag) to a domain	cancelcmdsync	command synchronization commands	console	access the domain console	dca	domain configuration agent	deleteboard	unconfigure, disconnect and unassign a system board from a domain	deletetag	remove the domain tag name associated with the domain	disablecomponent	add the specified component to the specified blacklist file	dsmd	domain status monitoring daemon	dxs	domain X server	enablecomponent	remove the specified component from the specified blacklist	esmd	environmental status monitoring daemon	flashupdate	update the Flash PROMs located on the CPU boards, MaxCPU boards and system controllers (SC)	fomd	failover management daemon	frad	FRU access daemon	help	display help information for SMS commands	hpost	Sun Fire 15K power-on self-test (POST) control application	hwad	hardware access daemon	initcmdsync	command synchronization commands	kmd	SMS key management daemon	mand	management network daemon	mld	message logging daemon
attributes	assign, connect and configure a board to a domain																																														
addboard	assign, connect and configure a board to a domain																																														
addtag	assign a domain name (tag) to a domain																																														
cancelcmdsync	command synchronization commands																																														
console	access the domain console																																														
dca	domain configuration agent																																														
deleteboard	unconfigure, disconnect and unassign a system board from a domain																																														
deletetag	remove the domain tag name associated with the domain																																														
disablecomponent	add the specified component to the specified blacklist file																																														
dsmd	domain status monitoring daemon																																														
dxs	domain X server																																														
enablecomponent	remove the specified component from the specified blacklist																																														
esmd	environmental status monitoring daemon																																														
flashupdate	update the Flash PROMs located on the CPU boards, MaxCPU boards and system controllers (SC)																																														
fomd	failover management daemon																																														
frad	FRU access daemon																																														
help	display help information for SMS commands																																														
hpost	Sun Fire 15K power-on self-test (POST) control application																																														
hwad	hardware access daemon																																														
initcmdsync	command synchronization commands																																														
kmd	SMS key management daemon																																														
mand	management network daemon																																														
mld	message logging daemon																																														

moveboard	move a board from one domain to another
osd	OpenBoot PROM server daemon
pcd	platform configuration database daemon
poweroff	control power off
poweron	control power up
environ	remote configuration administration
rcfgadm	remote configuration administration
reset	send reset to all CPU ports of a specified domain
resetsc	reset the other system controller (SC)
runcmdsync	prepare a specified script for recovery after a failover
savecmdsync	command synchronization commands
setbus	perform dynamic bus reconfiguration on active expanders in a domain
setdatasync	modify the data propagation list used in data synchronization
setdate	set the date and time for the system controller (SC) or a domain
setdefaults	remove all instances of a previously active domain
setfailover	modify the state of the system controller (SC) failover mechanism
setkeyswitch	change the position of the virtual keyswitch
setobpparams	set up OpenBoot PROM variables for a domain
setupplatform	set up the available component list for domains
showboards	show the assignment information and status of the boards
showbus	display the bus configuration of expanders in active domains
showcmdsync	display the current command synchronization list
showcomponent	display the blacklist status for a component
showdatasync	display the status of system controller (SC) data synchronization for failover
showdate	display the date and time for the system controller (SC) or a domain
showdevices	display system board devices and resource usage information
showenvironment	display the environmental data

<code>showfailover</code>	manage or display system controller (SC) failover status
<code>showkeyswitch</code>	display the position of the virtual keyswitch
<code>showlogs</code>	display message log files
<code>showobpparams</code>	display OpenBoot PROM bring up parameters for a domain
<code>showplatform</code>	display the board available component list and domain state for each of the domains
<code>showxirstate</code>	display CPU dump information after sending a reset pulse to the processors
<code>smsbackup</code>	back up the SMS environment
<code>smsconfig</code>	configures the SMS environment
<code>smsconnectsc</code>	accesses a remote SC console
<code>smsrestore</code>	restore the SMS environment
<code>smsversion</code>	change the active version of SMS to another co-resident version of the SMS software
<code>ssd</code>	SMS startup daemon
<code>tmd</code>	task management daemon



NAME	addboard - assign, connect and configure a board to a domain
SYNOPSIS	<p>addboard -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-c <i>function</i>] [-r <i>retry_count</i> [-t <i>timeout</i>]] [-q] [-f] [-y] [-n] <i>location</i> [<i>location</i>]...</p> <p>addboard -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>addboard(1M) assigns, connects and configures a <i>location</i> to the domain <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>.</p> <p>The board must be either available or assigned to the domain to which it is being added. The -c option is used to specify the transition of the board from the current configuration state to a new configuration state. Configuration states are: assign, connect, or configure. If the -c option is not specified, the default expected configuration state is configure.</p> <p>Note – addboard performs tasks synchronously and does not return control to the user until the command is complete. If the board is not powered on or tested and a -c connect configure option is specified then the command will power on the board and test it.</p> <p>Note – If only one board is specified and it is in the automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist file, addboard displays an error message and exits. If more than one board is specified, addboard displays a message that the board is being skipped, then goes on to the next board or after the last board, exits.</p>

OPTIONS

The following options are supported.

`-c function` Valid *function* values are `assign`, `connect`, or `configure`. This option is used to control the configuration state transition. Each successive function builds upon the last. For example, `configure` first `assigns` then `connects` the board before `configuring` it.

Note – If the `addboard` command fails, a board does not return to its original state. A `dxs` or `dca` error message is logged to the domain. If the error is recoverable you can retry the command. If it is unrecoverable, you will need to reboot the domain in order to use that board.

The possible transition states and their meaning are as follows:

`assign` Assigns the board to the logical domain. This is a board state in which the domain has sole access to the board; however, the board is not active. Once assigned, the board can be connected or configured into the domain either by using `setkeyswitch on` or using the `connect` or `configure` options.

`connect` Assigns the board to the logical domain (if it is not already).
Transitions the board into the `connected|unconfigured` state. In this state, the system board is assigned to the logical domain and connected (becomes active). This state allows normal system access to hardware resources on the board, but the hardware resources of the board are not represented by the normal Solaris software data structures and thus are not available for use by the Solaris operating environment. Operations allowed on the board are limited to configuration administration operations. This is an intermediate state and does not have any standalone implementation at this time.

`configure` Assigns the board to the logical domain (if it is not already) .
Transitions the board into the `connected|configured` state. In this state, the board is not only assigned, active and connected to a domain, but also configured into the Solaris operating environment. The hardware resources on the board can be used by Solaris software.

- d *domain_id* ID for a domain. Valid *domain_ids* are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.
- d *domain_tag* Name assigned to a domain using `addtag(1M)`.
- f Forces the specified action to occur. Typically, this is a hardware-dependent override of a safety feature. Forcing a state change operation can allow use of the hardware resources of an occupant that is not in the `ok` or `unknown` conditions, at the discretion of any hardware-dependent safety checks.
- h Help. Displays usage descriptions.
Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to `-h` is ignored.
- n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with `-q` option.
- q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to `stdout` including prompts.
When used alone `-q` defaults to the `-n` option for all prompts.
When used with either the `-y` or the `-n` option, `-q` suppresses all user prompts, and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.
- r *retry_count* These command arguments allow the user to specify retries in case of failures encountered during state transitions. The `-r` *retry_count* option indicates the number of times the configuration state change request should be retried by the domain. The `-t` *timeout* option specifies the number of seconds that the domain should wait before the next retry is made. This option must be specified with *retry_count*. The default is zero, meaning the request is retried immediately.
- t *timeout*
- y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with `-q` option.

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

location List of board locations separated by a space. Multiple *location* arguments are permitted.

The following *location* forms are accepted:

```
SB(0...17)
IO(0...17)
```

Note – Use `showboards(1M)` to display board type.

**EXTENDED
DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges
Required**

If you have platform administrator privileges you can only perform the `-c assign` option.

If you have domain administrator or configurator privileges you can execute this command, but only on your respective domains. If the board(s) are not already assigned to the domain, the board(s) must be in the available component list of the domain.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES**EXAMPLE 1** Assigning Boards to Domain C

To assign four boards to domain C you must have platform privileges or domain privileges and the boards must be in the domain available component list.

```
sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d C -c assign SB0 IO1 SB1 SB2
SB at SB0 assigned to domain: C
IO at IO1 assigned to domain: C
SB at SB1 assigned to domain: C
SB at SB2 assigned to domain: C
sc0:sms-user:>
```

EXAMPLE 2 Assigning a Blacklisted Board to Domain C

To assign four boards to domain C you must have platform privileges or domain privileges and the boards must be in the domain available component list.

```
sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d C -c assign SB0 IO2 SB1 SB2
SB at SB0 assigned to domain: C
IO at IO2 assigned to domain: C
Warning: IO at IO2 is blacklisted.
You will not be able to connect or configure it.
SB at SB1 assigned to domain: C
SB at SB2 assigned to domain: C
sc0:sms-user:>
```

EXAMPLE 3 Connecting Boards to Domain A

This example connects three boards to domain A, setting retries to five and timeout to five seconds. You must have domain privileges for domain A.

```
sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d A -c connect -r 5 -t 5 IO3
IO4 IO5
```

EXAMPLE 4 Connecting Boards Containing an ASR Blacklisted Board to Domain C

You must have domain privileges for domain C. Blacklisted boards are skipped.

```
sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d C -c connect SB0
SB at SB0 is blacklisted. Exiting.
sc0:sms-user:>
```

EXAMPLE 5 Configuring Boards to Domain A

You must have domain privileges for domain A.

```
sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d A -c configure IO3 IO4 IO5
```

EXAMPLE 6 Configuring Boards Containing an ASR Blacklisted Board to Domain A

You must have domain privileges for domain A. Blacklisted boards are skipped.

```
sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d A -c configure IO7 IO8 IO9
Skipping IO at IO8. It is blacklisted.
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
1	No acknowledge
2	Not supported
3	Operation not supported
4	Invalid privileges
5	Busy
6	System Busy
7	Data error
8	Library error
9	No Library
10	Insufficient condition
11	Invalid
12	Error
13	A PID doesn't exist
14	Invalid attribute
30	Invalid board ID type
31	Invalid permissions

- 32 Assigned to another domain
- 33 Unable to get permissions
- 34 Unable to get domain board info
- 35 Unable to get active board list
- 36 Unable to get assigned board list
- 37 Get blacklist failed
- 38 Solaris not running
- 56 DR command synatax error
- 68 DR operation failed

FILES The following file is used by this command.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blacklist`

List of components
excluded by esmd.

Note – This file is created and used internally and should *not* be edited manually. To remove a component from the ASR blacklist file, use `enablecomponent(1M)`.

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO `addtag(1M)`, `enablecomponent(1M)`, `esmd(1M)`, `showcomponent(1M)`



NAME	addtag - assign a domain name (tag) to a domain
SYNOPSIS	addtag -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-q] [-y -n] <i>new_tag</i> addtag -h
DESCRIPTION	addtag(1M) adds the specified domain tag name (<i>new_tag</i>) to a domain (<i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>). Only one name tag can be assigned to a domain, and it must be unique across all domains. addtag can also be used to change the <i>domain_tag</i> .
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -d <i>domain_id</i> ID of a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. -d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). <i>new_tag</i> New tag name assigned to a domain. See Extended Description for a description of invalid domain names. -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option. -q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <code>stdout</code> including prompts. When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts. When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen. -y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.
OPERANDS	The following operands are supported: <i>new_tag</i> New tag name assigned to a domain. See Extended Description for a description of invalid domain names.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Domain Name (Tag) Restrictions	The following restrictions are required on a domain name tag:

- No single character names
- All domain name tags must be unique across all domains within a single chassis.
- Tags must adhere to the same restrictions as defined for Solaris software nodenames. Currently, the size restriction is set to 2 to 64 characters.

Group Privileges Required

You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Assigning the Tag `eng2` to Domain A With Prompts

```
sc0:sms-user:>addtag -d A eng2
```

If a tag for this domain exists you will be prompted.

EXAMPLE 2 Assigning the Tag “eng2” to Domain A Using the `-y` Option

```
sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -y eng2
```

Prompts are displayed and automatically answered 'yes.' This forces the domain tag to be set even if a tag already exists for this domain.

EXAMPLE 3 Assigning the Tag `eng2` to Domain A Using the `-n` Option

```
sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -n eng2
```

Prompts are displayed and automatically answered 'no.' This sets the tag for this domain unless it has already been done.

EXAMPLE 4 Assigning the Tag `eng2` to Domain A Using the `-qy` Options

```
sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -qy eng2
```

You are not prompted.

EXAMPLE 5 Assigning the Tag `eng2` to Domain A Using the `-qn` Options

```
sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -qn eng2
```

The example assigns the tag `eng2` to Domain A only if it has not already been set. You are not prompted.

EXAMPLE 6 Assigning the Tag `eng2` to Domain A Using the `-q` Option

```
sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -q eng2
```

The example assigns the tag `eng2` to Domain A if it is not already set. If it is set, the command will not change it. You are not prompted.

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

- 0 Successful completion
- >0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes** (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **deletetag** (1M)



NAME	cancelcmdsync - command synchronization commands
SYNOPSIS	<p>cancelcmdsync <i>cmdsycn_descriptor</i></p> <p>initcmdsync <i>script_name</i> [<i>parameters</i>]</p> <p>savecmdsync -M <i>identifier</i> <i>cmdsycn_descriptor</i></p> <p>[cancel init save]cmdsync -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>The command synchronization commands work together to control the recovery of user-defined scripts interrupted by a system controller (SC) failover. Insert the following commands in user-defined scripts to enable command synchronization:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ initcmdsync creates a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the script to be recovered. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This descriptor is placed on a command synchronization list that identifies the scripts and commands to be restarted on the new main SC after a failover. ■ savecmdsync adds a marker that identifies a location in the script from which processing can be resumed after a failover. ■ cancelcmdsync removes a command synchronization descriptor from the command synchronization list. This ensures that the script is run only once and not after subsequent failovers. <p>Be sure that all exit paths of a script have a cancelcmdsync sequence to remove the descriptor from the command synchronization list. If you do not remove the descriptor and a failover occurs, the script will be rerun on the new main SC.</p> <p>Note – Both an initcmdsync and a cancelcmdsync sequence must be contained within a script to enable command synchronization. The use of the savecmdsync command is optional and is used only to mark specific points in a script from which processing can be resumed. If specific restart points are not needed, consider using runcmdsync(1M) instead.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p><i>cmdsycn_descriptor</i> Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the initcmdsync command.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p>

<code>-M <i>identifier</i></code>	Marks a location in the script from which the script can be resumed after a failover. The identifier must be a positive integer.
<code><i>parameters</i></code>	Specifies the options or parameters associated with the user-defined script. These parameters are stored on the spare SC and are used to restart the specified script after a failover.
<code><i>script_name</i></code>	Identifies the name of the user-defined script to be synchronized.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

The command synchronization commands are inserted at certain logical points within a user-defined script.

For instance, a Korn shell script might be structured as follows:

```
# MAIN CODE STARTS HERE
# Be sure to use a cleanup procedure to handle any
# interrupts.
# Use the cancelcmdsyc to remove the script from the
# command synchronization list. Otherwise, the command
# will get restarted on the new main SC.
#
clean_up () {
    cancelcmdsyc $desc
    exit
}

# Declare the clean_up function to capture system signals
# and cleanup.
trap "clean_up" INT HUP TERM QUIT PWR URG
goto_label=1
# Process the arguments, capturing the -M marker point
# if provided
#
for arg in $*; do
    case $arg in
        -M )
            goto_label=$arg;;
        .
        .
        .
    esac
done
# Place this script and all its parameters in the command
# synchronization list, which indicates the commands to
# be restarted after an SC failover.
#
# NOTE: The script must be executable by the user defined
# in fcmd.cf and reside in the same directory on both the
# main and the spare SC.
```

```

# If the command is not part of the defined PATH for
# the user, the absolute filename must be passed with the
# initcmdsyc command
#
initcmdsyc script_name parameters
# The marker point is stored in the goto_label variable.
# Keep executing this script until all cases have been
# processed or an error is detected.
#
while (( $goto_label != 0 )) ; do
#
# Each case should represent a synchronization point
# in the script.
#
case $goto_label in
#
# Step 1: Do something
#
1 )          do_something
              .
              .
              .

# Execute the savecmdsyc command with the script's
# descriptor and a unique marker to save the position.
# If a failover occurs here, the commands represented in
# the next goto_label (2) will be resumed.
#
              savecmdsyc -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
              goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
              ;;

#
# Step 2: Do more things
#
2 )          do_more_things
              .
              .
              .
              savecmdsyc -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
              goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
              ;;

#
# Step 3: Finish the last step and set the goto_label to 0
# so that the script ends.
3 )
              finish_last_step
              .
              .
              .
              goto_label=0
              ;;

        esac
done
# END OF MAIN CODE
# Remember to execute cancelcmdsyc to remove the script from the
# command synchronization list. Otherwise, the command will be restarted
# after the failover.
#
cancelcmdsyc $desc

```

**Group Privileges
Required**

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.

Note – The standard output for `initcmdsyc` contains the command synchronization descriptor. Also, when failover is disabled (after a failover or in a single SC environment), scripts that contain synchronization commands generate error messages to the platform log file and return nonzero exit codes. These messages can be ignored.

ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

`runcmdsync(1M)`, `showcmdsyc(1M)`

NOTES

An example of a user-defined script (with synchronization commands) is provided in the `/opt/SUNWSMS/examples/cmdsync` directory.

NAME	console - access the domain console
SYNOPSIS	<p>console -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [[-f] [-l] [-g] [-r]] [-e <i>escapeChar</i>]</p> <p>console -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>console(1M) creates a remote connection to the domain's virtual console driver, making the window in which the command is executed a "console window" for the specified domain (<i>domain_id</i> or <i>domain_tag</i>). Many console commands can be attached simultaneously to a domain, but only one console has write permissions; all others have read-only permissions. Write permissions are in either "locked" or "unlocked" mode.</p> <p>If console is invoked without any options it comes up in exclusive "locked write" mode (option -f). An exclusive session forcibly detaches all other sessions from the domain virtual console.</p> <p>Locked write mode is more secure. It can only be taken away if another console is opened using console -f or ~* is entered from another running console window. In both cases, the new console session is an exclusive session.</p> <p>Unlocked write permission is not as secure. It can be taken away if another console command is started using console -g, console -l or console -f, or if ~@, ~& or ~* is entered from another console window.</p> <p>console can utilize either IOSRAM or the network path for domain console communication. You can manually toggle the communication path by using the ~= (tilde-equal sign) command. Doing so is useful if the network becomes inoperable, in which case the console sessions appears to be hung.</p> <p>Tilde commands are described in EXTENDED DESCRIPTION.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>-e <i>escapeChar</i> Set default escape character. Changes the escape character to be <code>`escapeCharacter'</code>. The default is ~ (tilde).</p> <p>Valid escape characters are any <i>except</i> the following:</p> <p># @ ^ & ? * = . </p> <p>See the note on rlogin in the Usage section below.</p>

- f Force option (the default). Opens a domain console window with "locked write" permission, terminates all other open sessions, and prevents new ones from being opened. This constitutes an exclusive session. Use it only when you need exclusive use of the console (e.g. for private debugging).
- Note** – To restore multiple-session mode, either release the lock (~^) or terminate the console session (~.).
- g Grab option. Opens a console window with "unlocked write" permission. If another session has "unlocked write" permission, that session becomes read-only. If another session has "locked" permission, this request is denied and the console window opens in read-only mode instead.
- h Help. Displays usage descriptions.
- Note** – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.
- l Lock option. Opens a console window with "locked write" permission. If another session has "unlocked write" permission, that session becomes read-only. If another session has "locked" permission, the request is denied and the console window opens in read-only mode instead.
- r Opens a console window in read-only mode.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

Usage

In a Domain Console Window, a tilde (~) that appears as the first character of a line is interpreted as an escape signal that directs `console` to perform some special action, as follows:

- ~? Status message
- ~. Disconnect `console` session
- ~# Break to OpenBoot PROM or `kadb`
- ~@ Acquire Unlocked Write permission; see -g
- ~^ Release write permission
- ~= Toggle the communication path between the network and `IOSRAM` interfaces. You can use ~= only in Private mode (see ~*).
- ~& Acquire Locked Write permission; see -l. You may issue this signal during a read-only or Unlocked Write session.

- ~* Acquire Locked Write permission, terminate all other open sessions, and prevent new sessions from being opened; see -f. To restore multiple-session mode, either release the lock or terminate this session.

Note – `rlogin` also processes tilde-escape sequences whenever a tilde is seen at the beginning of a new line. If you need to send tilde sequence at the beginning of a line and you are using `rlogin`, use two tildes (the first escapes the second for `rlogin`). Alternatively, do not enter a tilde at the beginning of a line when running inside of `rlogin`.

Note – If you use a `kill -9` command to terminate a console session, the window or terminal in which the console command was executed goes into raw mode, and appears hung. To escape this condition, type `^j`, then `stty sane`, then `^j`.

Group Privileges Required

You must have domain administrator privileges on the domain specified. Users with only platform group privileges are not allowed access to a domain console.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Opening a Console Window in Locked Mode in Domain a

```
sc0:sms-user:> console -d a -l
```

Note – In the domain console window, `vi(1)` runs properly and the escape sequences (tilde commands) work as intended only if the environment variable `TERM` has the same setting as that of the console window. For example:

```
sc0:sms-user:> setenv TERM xterm
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
>0	An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes(5)** for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addtag(1M), **dxs(1M)**, **kill(1)**, **rlogin(1)**, **set(1)**, **stty(1)**, **vi(1)**, **xterm(1M)**



NAME	dca - domain configuration agent
SYNOPSIS	dca -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-H <i>hostname</i>] dca -h
DESCRIPTION	<p>dca(1M) provides a communication mechanism between the dca on the system controller and the domain configuration server (dcs) on the specified domain. The dca provides communication services for remote dynamic reconfiguration commands.</p> <p>This agent is automatically started by ssc(1M) , do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'..'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions for the specified <i>hostname</i>.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-H <i>hostname</i> The Solaris software hostname of the domain associated with the dca.</p>
FILES	<p>The following files are used by this command:</p> <pre> /var/opt/SUNWSMS/doors/<domain_id>/dca /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/<domain_id>/scdr0 /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/<domain_id>/scdr1 /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/<domain_id>/scdr2 /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/<domain_id>/scdr3 /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/<domain_id>/scdr4 /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/<domain_id>/scdr5 /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/<domain_id>/scdr6 /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/<domain_id>/scdr7 /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/<domain_id>/scdr8 /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/<domain_id>/scdr9 </pre>

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes** (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addboard (1M), **deleteboard** (1M), **moveboard** (1M), **rcfgadm** (1M)

NAME	deleteboard - unconfigure, disconnect and unassign a system board from a domain
SYNOPSIS	<p>deleteboard [-c <i>function</i>] [-r <i>retry_count</i> [-t <i>timeout</i>]] [-q] [-f] [-y] [-n] <i>location</i> [<i>location</i>]...</p> <p>deleteboard-h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>deleteboard(1M) removes a <i>location</i> from the domain it is currently assigned to and possibly active in. The board at that <i>location</i> must be in either the <code>assigned</code> or <code>connected configured</code> states. The <code>-c</code> option is used to specify the transition of the board from the current configuration state to the new configuration state.</p> <p>Configuration states are: <code>unconfigure</code>, <code>disconnect</code>, or <code>unassign</code>. If the <code>-c</code> option is not specified, the default expected configuration state is <code>unassign</code>.</p> <p>A domain administrator can <code>unconfigure</code> and <code>disconnect</code> a board but is not allowed to <code>unassign</code> a board from a domain unless the board is in the domain available component list. See <code>setupplatform(1M)</code>. This means the <code>deleteboard location</code> field must appear in the domain available component list list.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p><code>-c <i>function</i></code> Valid <i>function</i> values are <code>unconfigure</code>, <code>disconnect</code>, or <code>unassign</code>. The <code>-c</code> option is used to control the configuration state transition. Each successive function builds upon the last. For example, <code>unassign</code> first <code>unconfigures</code> then <code>disconnects</code> the board before <code>unassigning</code> it.</p> <p>Note – If the <code>deleteboard</code> command fails, a board does not return to its original state. A <code>dxs</code> or <code>dca</code> error message is logged to the domain. If the error is recoverable you can retry the command. If it is unrecoverable, you will need to reboot the domain in order to use that board.</p>

The possible transition states and their meaning are as follows:

`unconfigure` Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. Solaris software stops using any of the hardware resources on the board.

Transitions the board into the `connected|unconfigured` state. In this state the system board is assigned to the logical domain and `connected` (becomes `active`). This state allows normal system access to hardware resources on the board but the hardware resources of the board are not represented by the normal Solaris software data structures and thus are not available to the Solaris operating environment. Operations allowed on the board are limited to configuration administration operations.

`disconnect` Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. See `unconfigure` above.

Transitions the board into the `disconnected|unconfigured` state. Removes the board from the physical domain. An UNCLAIM request is sent by the domain to the SC during this step. In this state the system board is assigned to the logical domain and `disconnected`. This is an intermediate state and does not have any standalone implementation at this time.

`unassign` Disconnects the board. See `disconnect` above.

Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. See `unconfigure` above.

Moves the board out of the logical domain by changing its state to `available`.

`-f` Forces the specified action to occur. Typically, this is a hardware-dependent override of a safety feature. Forcing a state change operation can allow use of the hardware resources of an occupant that is not in the `ok` or `unknown` conditions, at the discretion of any hardware-dependent safety checks.

- h Help. Displays usage descriptions.
- Note** – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.
- n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with -q option.
- q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to `stdout` including prompts.
- When used alone -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts.
- When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts, and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.
- r *retry_count* These command arguments allow the user to specify retries in case of failures encountered during state transitions. The -r *retry_count* option indicates the number of times the configuration state change request should be retried by the domain. The -t *timeout* option specifies the number of seconds that the domain should wait before the next retry is made. This option must be specified with *retry_count*. The default is zero, meaning the request is retried immediately.
- t *timeout*
- y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with -q option.

OPERANDS The following operands are supported:

location List of board locations separated by a space. Multiple *location* arguments are permitted.

The following *location* forms are accepted:

SB(0...17)

IO(0...17)

Note – Use `showboards(1M)` to display board type.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

Group Privileges Required

Users with platform administrator privileges can only perform the -c `unassign` option if the board(s) are in the `assigned` state. (that is, not active in a running domain.)

Users with domain administrator or configurator privileges can execute this command but only on their respective domains. To `unassign` a board, the board must be in the domain available component list.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Unassigning a Board from a Domain

To `unassign` four boards from their domain, the user must have platform administrator privileges or domain administrator/configurator privileges and the boards must be in the domain available component list.

All boards are in the `assigned` state in the example domain.

```
sc0:sms-user:> deleteboard -c unassign SB0 IO1 SB1 SB2
```

EXAMPLE 2 Unconfiguring a Board from a Domain

To `unconfigure` three boards from their domain, setting retries to five and timeout to three seconds.

```
sc0:sms-user:> deleteboard -r5 -t3 IO3 IO4 IO5
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
1	No acknowledge
2	Not supported
3	Operation not supported
4	Invalid privileges
5	Busy
6	System Busy
7	Data error
8	Library error
9	No Library
10	Insufficient condition
11	Invalid
12	Error

- 13 A PID doesn't exist
- 14 Invalid attribute
- 30 Invalid board ID type
- 31 Invalid permissions
- 32 Assigned to another domain
- 33 Unable to get permissions
- 34 Unable to get domain board info
- 35 Unable to get active board list
- 36 Unable to get assigned board list
- 37 Get blacklist failed
- 38 Solaris not running
- 56 DR command syntax error
- 68 DR operation failed

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addboard(1M), **moveboard**(1M)



NAME	deletetag - remove the domain tag name associated with the domain
SYNOPSIS	deletetag -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-q] [-y -n] deletetag -h
DESCRIPTION	deletetag(1M) removes the domain tag associated with the domain.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -d <i>domain_id</i> ID of a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. -d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option. -q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <code>stdout</code> including prompts. When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts. When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen. -y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command. Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Deleting Tag “eng2” From the Domain to Which it was Assigned <pre>sc0:sms-user:> deletetag -d eng2 -qy</pre> You will not be prompted.

EXIT STATUS | The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion

>0 An error occurred.

If the *domain_id* does not have a tag, no error is returned.
deletetag(1M) is treated as successful.

ATTRIBUTES | See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO | **addtag**(1M)

NAME	disablecomponent - add the specified component to the specified blacklist file
SYNOPSIS	disablecomponent [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>] [-i " <i>reason</i> "] <i>location</i> [<i>location</i>]... disablecomponent -h
DESCRIPTION	<p>disablecomponent(1M) adds a component to the domain or platform blacklist, making it ineligible for booting.</p> <p>The <i>blacklist</i> is an internal file that lists components POST cannot use at boot time. POST reads the blacklist file(s) before preparing the system for booting, and passes along to OpenBoot PROM a list of only those components that have been successfully tested; those on the blacklist are excluded. SMS supports three blacklists, one for domain boards and one for platform boards; and the internal automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist.</p> <p>disablecomponent used without any option edits the platform blacklist file.</p> <p>disablecomponent <i>cannot</i> be used on the ASR blacklist file; only esmd(1M) can write to the ASR blacklist file.</p> <p>For more information on the use and editing of platform and domain blacklists refer to Chapter 7 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i>.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. Specifies the component to add to the domain blacklist.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). Specifies the component to add to the domain blacklist.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-i "<i>reason</i>" Short, descriptive explanation for adding a component to the domain blacklist. Must be enclosed in either single or double quotation marks, or be a single word.</p>

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

location

List of component locations, separated by forward slashes and comprised of:

board_loc/proc/bank/logical_bank

board_loc/proc/bank/all_dimms_on_that_bank

board_loc/proc/bank/all_banks_on_that_proc

board_loc/proc/bank/all_banks_on_that_board

board_loc/proc

board_loc/procs

board_loc/cassette

board_loc/bus

board_loc/paroli_link

Multiple *location* arguments are permitted separated by a space.

The *location* forms are optional and are used to specify particular components on boards in specific locations.

For example, the *location* SB5/P0/B1/L1 indicates Logical Bank 1 of Bank 1 on Processor 0 at SB5.

The SB0/PP1 *location* indicates Processor Pair 1 at SB0. The CS0/ABUS1 *location* indicates address bus 1 at CS0.

The following *board_loc* forms are accepted:

SB(0...17)

IO(0...17)

CS(0|1)

EX(0...17)

Processor locations indicate single processors or processor pairs.

There are four possible processors on a CPU/Memory board. Processor pairs on that board are: procs 0 and 1, and procs 2 and 3.

The MaxCPU has two processors,; procs 0 and 1, and only one proc pair (PP0). Using PP1 for this board will cause `disablecomponent` to exit and display an error message.

The following *proc* forms are accepted:

`P(0...3)` `PP(0|1)`

The following *bank* forms are accepted:

`B(0|1)`

The following *logical_bank* forms are accepted:

`L(0|1)`

The following *all_dimms_on_that_bank* forms are accepted:

`D`

The following *all_banks_on_that_proc* forms are accepted:

`B`

The following *all_banks_on_that_board* forms are accepted:

`B`

The following *paroli_link* forms are accepted:

`PAR(0|1)`

The hsPCI assemblies contain hot-swappable cassettes.

The following *hsPCI* forms are accepted:

`C(3|5)V(0|1)`

There are three bus locations: address, data and response.

The following *bus* forms are accepted:

`ABUS|DBUS|RBUS (0|1)`

**EXTENDED
DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges
Required**

You must have platform administrator, domain administrator, domain configurator privileges to run this command. If you have platform privileges you may run this command for the platform components only. If you have domain privileges you may only run this command on the domain for which you have privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Add CSB 0 and Processor 2 on System Board 1 to the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA CS0 SB1/P2
```

EXAMPLE 2 Add the Logical Bank 0 of Bank 0 on Processor 0 on System Board 0 to the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA SB0/P0/B0/L0
```

EXAMPLE 3 Add All DIMMs on Bank 0 of Processor 1 on System Board 3 to the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA SB3/P1/B0/D
```

EXAMPLE 4 Add All Banks on Processor 0 on System Board 1 to the Domain B Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dB SB1/P0/B
```

EXAMPLE 5 Add All Banks on System Board 0 to the Domain D Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dD SB0/B
```

EXAMPLE 6 Add Processor Pair 1 on System Board 3 to the Platform Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent SB3/PP1
```

EXAMPLE 7 Add the hsPCI Cassette in the 5V slot 0 of IO Board 6 to the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA IO6/C5V0
```

EXAMPLE 8 Add Paroli Link 0 on wPCi Board 7 to the Platform Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent IO7/PAR0
```

EXAMPLE 9 Add the Data Bus CS0 on EX9 to the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA EX9/DBUS0
```

EXAMPLE 10 Add CSB 0 and Processor 2 on System Board 1 to the Domain A Blacklist Because It Is Scheduled To Be Upgraded

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA -i upgrade CS0 SB1/P2
```

EXAMPLE 11 Add Processor Pair 1 on System Board 3 to the Platform Blacklist Because It Needs Service

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -i "Needs service" SB3/PP1
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
>0	An error occurred.

FILES

The following file is used by this command.

/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/platform/blacklist	List of platform components excluded.
/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/ <i>domain_id</i> /blacklist	List of domain components to be excluded.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addboard(1M), **enablecomponent**(1M), **esmd**(1M), **showcomponent**(1M)



NAME	dsmd - domain status monitoring daemon
SYNOPSIS	dsmd
DESCRIPTION	<p>dsmd(1M) monitors domain status and operating system (OS) heartbeat for up to 18 domains.</p> <p>dsmd automatically recovers the domain and handles domain-related hardware errors. In the event of a domain hang, dsmd will reset(1M) the domain, collect CPU registers and hardware configuration dumps, and save them to two files.</p> <p>All domain state changes are monitored and logged in domain-specific log files if the message level is INFO; otherwise there is no log for a state change.</p> <p>This daemon is started automatically by the sssd(1M) daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	<p>dsmd logs the following events and attempts to recover from them:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Domain boot failure ■ Error Reset ■ Solaris OS hang ■ Domain panic ■ Domain reset/reboot ■ DStop ■ Boot/panic/error_reset_sync timeout <p>dsmd clients include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ dxs(1M) — domain X server daemon ■ efe — Sun Management Center daemon ■ osd(1M) — OpenBoot PROM daemon ■ pcd(1M) — platform configuration database daemon ■ esmd(1M) — environment status monitoring daemon <p>dsmd is a client of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ hwad(1M) — hardware access daemon ■ setkeyswitch(1M) — virtual keyswitch control command <p>For more information see the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i>.</p>

FILES

The following files are supported:

- `/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/startup/ssd_start` Default startup file for `ssd`
- `/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/` Stores message files and `hpost` dump files
- `/var/opt/SUNWSMS/SMS/adm/domain_id/post/` Stores the `dstop` and hardware configuration dump files
- `/export/home/sms-user/xir_dump/` Stores `xir` dump files for all domains

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

dxs(1M), **esmd**(1M), **hwad**(1M), **osd**(1M), **pcd**(1M), **reset**(1M), **setkeyswitch**(1M), **ssd**(1M)

NAME	dxs - domain X server				
SYNOPSIS	dxs [-s]-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>				
DESCRIPTION	<p>dxs(1M) provides software support for a domain. This support includes virtual console functionality, dynamic reconfiguration mailbox support, and PCI mailbox support. The mailbox support handles domain driver requests and events. The virtual console functionality allows one or more users running the console program to access the domain's virtual console.</p> <p>When the domain is up and running Solaris software, dxs acts as a relay between the domain's console driver (cvc_d) and the running console windows. When the domain is not running Solaris software, dxs acts as a relay between OpenBoot PROM and the running console windows.</p> <p>A domain X server is automatically started for each active domain by the ssd(1M) daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line. dxs for the domain is terminated when the domain is shutdown.</p>				
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>-s Disable console output logging. By default, logging is enabled and written to the <code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/<i>domain_id</i>/console</code> file.</p>				
EXIT STATUS	<p>The following exit values are returned:</p> <p>0 Successful completion</p> <p>>0 An error occurred.</p>				
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Attribute Types</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Attribute Values</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWSMSop</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute Types	Attribute Values	Availability	SUNWSMSop
Attribute Types	Attribute Values				
Availability	SUNWSMSop				
SEE ALSO	addtag (1M), console (1M), ssd (1M)				



NAME	enablecomponent - remove the specified component from the specified blacklist
SYNOPSIS	enablecomponent [-a -d <i>domain_tag</i> <i>domain_id</i>] <i>location</i> [<i>location</i>]... enablecomponent -h
DESCRIPTION	<p>enablecomponent(1M) removes a component from the platform, domain or ASR blacklist, making it eligible for booting.</p> <p>The <i>blacklist</i> is an internal file that lists components POST cannot use at boot time. POST reads the blacklist file(s) before preparing the system for booting, and passes along to OpenBoot PROM a list of only those components that have been successfully tested; those on the blacklist are excluded. SMS supports three blacklists, one for domain boards and one for platform boards; and the internal ASR blacklist.</p> <p>The ASR <i>blacklist</i> is an internal file created by <code>esmd</code> when it powers off components due to environmental conditions. The ASR blacklist is also used by the power libraries and SMS commands to prevent turning on a bad component.</p> <p>enablecomponent used without any option will edit the platform blacklist.</p> <p>Use <code>showcomponent(1M)</code> to display whether a particular component is currently blacklisted.</p> <p>For more information on the use and editing of platform and domain blacklists refer to Chapter 7 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i></p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-a Specifies the component to remove from the ASR blacklist.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and case insensitive. Specifies the component to remove from the domain blacklist.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using <code>addtag(1M)</code>. Specifies the component to remove from the domain blacklist.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p>

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

location

List of component locations, separated by forward slashes and comprised of:

board_loc/proc/bank/logical_bank

board_loc/proc/bank/all_dimms_on_that_bank

board_loc/proc/bank/all_banks_on_that_proc

board_loc/proc/bank/all_banks_on_that_board

board_loc/proc

board_loc/procs

board_loc/cassette

board_loc/bus

board_loc/paroli_link

Multiple *location* arguments are permitted separated by a space.

The *location* forms are optional and are used to specify particular components on boards in specific locations.

For example, the *location* SB5/P0/B1/L1 indicates Logical Bank 1 of Bank 1 on Processor 0 at SB5.

The SB0/PP1 *location* indicates Processor Pair 1 at SB0. The CS0/ABUS1 *location* indicates address bus 1 at CS0.

The following *board_loc* forms are accepted:

SB(0...17)

IO(0...17)

CS(0|1)

EX(0...17)

Processor locations indicate single processors or processor pairs.

There are four possible processors on a CPU/Memory board. Processor pairs on that board are: procs 0 and 1, and procs 2 and 3.

The MaxCPU has two processors,; procs 0 and 1, and only one proc pair (PP0). Using PP1 for this board will cause `disablecomponent` to exit and display an error message.

The following *proc* forms are accepted:

`P(0...3) PP(0|1)`

The following *bank* forms are accepted:

`B(0|1)`

The following *logical_bank* forms are accepted:

`L(0|1)`

The following *all_dimms_on_that_bank* forms are accepted:

`D`

The following *all_banks_on_that_proc* forms are accepted:

`B`

The following *all_banks_on_that_board* forms are accepted:

`B`

The following *paroli_link* forms are accepted:

`PAR(0|1)`

The hsPCI assemblies contain hot-swappable cassettes.

The following *hsPCI* forms are accepted:

`C(3|5)V(0|1)`

There are three bus locations: address, data and response.

The following *bus* forms are accepted:

`ABUS|DBUS|RBUS (0|1)`

**EXTENDED
DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges
Required**

You must have platform administrator, domain administrator, domain configurator privileges to run this command. If you have platform privileges you may run this command for the platform components only. If you have domain privileges you may only run this command on the domain for which you have privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Remove CSB0 from the ASR Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -a CS0
```

EXAMPLE 2 Remove the Logical Bank 0 of Bank 0 on Processor 0 on System Board 0 from the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dA SB0/P0/B0/L0
```

EXAMPLE 3 Remove All DIMMs on Bank 0 of Processor 1 on System Board 3 from the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dA SB3/P1/B0/D
```

EXAMPLE 4 Remove All Banks on Processor 0 on System Board 1 from the Domain B Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dB SB1/P0/B
```

EXAMPLE 5 Remove All Banks on System Board 0 from the Domain D Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dD SB0/B
```

EXAMPLE 6 Remove Processor Pair 0 on I/O Board 7 from the Platform Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent IO7/PP0
```

EXAMPLE 7 Remove Processor 1 on System Board 3 from the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dA SB3/P1
```

EXAMPLE 8 Remove the hsPCI Cassette in the 3V slot 0 of IO Board 6 from the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dA IO6/C3V0
```

EXAMPLE 9 Remove the Paroli Link 0 on wPCi Board 5 to the Platform Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent IO5/PAR0
```

EXAMPLE 10 Remove the Address Bus CS0 on EX7 from the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dA EX7/ABUS0
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion

>0 An error occurred.

FILES

The following file is used by this command.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blacklist`

List of components excluded by esmd.

Note – This file is created and used internally and should *not* be edited manually.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/platform/blacklist`

List of platform components excluded.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/domain_id/blacklist`

List of domain components excluded.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addboard(1M), **disablecomponent**(1M), **esmd**(1M), **showcomponent**(1M)



NAME	esmd - environmental status monitoring daemon
SYNOPSIS	esmd
DESCRIPTION	<p><code>esmd(1M)</code> monitors system cabinet environmental conditions, for example, voltage, temperature, fan tray, and power supply. <code>esmd</code> logs abnormal conditions and takes action, if necessary, to protect the hardware.</p> <p>This daemon is started automatically by the <code>ssd(1M)</code> daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	<p><code>esmd</code> monitors the following boards for out-of-range conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CPU board ■ MaxCPU board ■ HPCI board ■ Expander board ■ Centerplane support board ■ SC control board ■ SC I/O ■ Fan control board ■ Power supplies (bulk) <p><code>esmd</code> recognizes the following events and alerts the appropriate clients/daemons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Component insertion — Notices component presence from one polling cycle to the next. <code>esmd</code> only sends notification if that client (<code>hwad(1M)</code>, <code>pcd(1M)</code>, <code>dsmd(1M)</code> and so on) has requested it for that particular component type. ■ Component removal — Notices component absence from one polling cycle to the next. <code>esmd</code> only sends notification if that client (<code>hwad</code>, <code>pcd</code>, <code>dsmd</code> and so on) has requested it for that particular component type. ■ PCI card insertion — Notices whenever a PCI card has been inserted into a PCI board. ■ PCI card removal — Notices whenever a PCI card has been removed from a PCI board. ■ Board power off — Notices whenever a board is powered off or when board power, previously on, is off. ■ Board power on — Notices when a board is powered on or when board power, previously off, is on. ■ Board temperature change — Notices when temperature sensors on a board register a two degree difference or when a temperature crosses a temperature threshold.

- Board voltage change — Notices if a voltage sensor value has changed so that it is close to being out-of-range and again if the new value is out of range. In this case, `esmd` will remove the board from the domain and power it off.
- Board current change — Notices whenever any of the monitored board current values change.
- CSB state change — Notices when any of the monitored CSB board properties change.
- EXB state change — Notices when any of the monitored EXB board properties change.
- CPU state change — Notices when any of the monitored CPU board properties change.
- Bulk power state change — Notices when any of the bulk power supply properties change.
- Fan tray state change — Notices when any of the monitored fan tray properties change.
- PCI card state change — Notices when any of the monitored PCI card properties change.

`esmd` clients include:

- `hwad` — hardware access daemon
- `pcd` — platform configuration database daemon
- `dsmd` — domain status monitoring daemon

For more information see the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide*.

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

- | | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 0 | Successful completion |
| >0 | An error occurred. |

FILES

The following files are supported:

<code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/platform/messages</code>	Stores message files
---	----------------------

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

dsmd(1M), **hwad**(1M), **pcd**(1M), **ssd**(1M)

NAME	flashupdate - update the Flash PROMs located on the CPU boards, MaxCPU boards and system controllers (SC)
SYNOPSIS	<p>flashupdate [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>]-f <i>path</i> [-q] [-y -n]</p> <p>flashupdate [-f <i>path</i>] [-y -n]<i>location</i> [<i>location</i>]...</p> <p>flashupdate -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>flashupdate(1M) updates the Flash PROM in the system controller (SC), and the Flash PROMs in a domain's CPU and MaxCPU boards, given the board location.</p> <p>In order to update the Flash PROMs in the system controller, log in to the SC you wish to update and specify the Flash PROM to be updated. Each Flash PROM has a specific image file associated with it. Once you have finished updating the SC Flash PROMs you must shutdown and reset the SC. See example 7 below. You do not need to reset the SC after updating CPU Flash PROMs.</p> <p>To update the CPU FPROMs, SMS must be running and the specified board must be powered on. This is not required to update the SC FPROMs. If any of the domain's CPU or MaxCPU boards have the virtual keyswitch setting in the <code>secure</code> position, the Flash PROM(s) will not be updated.</p> <p>flashupdate displays both the current Flash PROM and the flash image file information prior to any updates.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>-f <i>path</i> Name of the flash image file.</p> <p>The <i>path</i> argument specifies the name of the image file used to update the Flash PROM given in the <i>location</i> argument.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p>

- `-q` Quiet. Suppresses all messages to `stdout` including prompts.
- When used alone, `-q` defaults to the `-n` option for all prompts.
- When used with either the `-y` or the `-n` option, `-q` suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.
- `-y` Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the `-q` option.

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

location

Flash PROM location.

The Flash PROM location consists of the *board_loc/FlashPROM_id* separated by a forward slash.

The *FlashPROM_id* is specified only when you want to update a particular Flash PROM (FP0 or FP1) on a CPU board and the system controller(SC).

For example, the location, SB4/FP0, indicates the Flash PROM 0 on the CPU board in slot 4.

The following *board_loc* forms are accepted:

SB(0...17)

IO(0...17)

SC(0|1)

The following *FlashPROM_id* forms are accepted:

FP(0|1)

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION**Group Privileges Required**

You must have platform administrator or domain administrator privileges to run this command. If you have platform administrator privileges, all boards can be updated. For domain administrators, only boards that are active in the administrator's domain or available to the administrator's domain can be updated.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Updating Flash PROM 0 in the System Controller 0

You must reset the SC after running this command.

```
sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SCOBPing.di SC0/  
FP0
```

EXAMPLE 2 Updating Flash PROM 1 in the System Controller 0

You must reset the SC after running this command.

```
sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SSCPOST.di SC0/  
FP1
```

EXAMPLE 3 Updating Flash PROM 0 in the System Controller 1

You must reset the SC after running this command.

```
sc1:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SCOBPing.di SC1/  
FP0
```

EXAMPLE 4 Updating Flash PROM 0 in the slot0 Board

SMS must be running and the SB0/FP0 board must be powered on.

```
sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/hostobjs/sgcpu.flash SB0/  
FP0
```

EXAMPLE 5 Updating Both Flash PROMs on CPU Board 17

SMS must be running and the SB17 board must be powered on.

```
sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/hostobjs/sgcpu.flash SB17
```

EXAMPLE 6 Updating Flash PROMs in Domain A

SMS must be running and the CPU boards in domain A must be powered on.

```
sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -d A -f /opt/SUNWSMS/hostobjs/sgcpu.flash
```

EXAMPLE 7 Resetting the SC After Updating the SC PROMs.

Switch to superuser and shutdown the SC

```
sc0:sms-user:> su -
```

```
sc0:# shutdown -y -g0 -i0
...[system messages]
ok
```

In order for the new firmware to be enabled on your SC you must now perform a reset of the SC. Type:

```
ok reset-all
```

If this does not reset the SC then you must perform a hard reset.

Physically locate your System Controller within your Sun Fire 15K cabinet and depress the Abort and then Reset buttons on the SC board. Once the SC has been reset you should see OpenBoot PROM messages indicating that the new version of the firmware is loading. After the system successfully returns to the `ok` prompt, verify that the flashupdate worked, type:

```
ok show-dropins
```

```
Dropins for Flash device: /pci@1f,0/pci@1,1/ibus@1/flashprom@10,400000
```

```
-----
Dropin name      Size Checksum Date      Date      Version Vendor
                  created   flashed
-----
SSCOBP-dropins   90    c84e   11/13/2001 11/13/2001 1.2  SUNW,sscobp
....
....
```

Note the version number of the Dropins (1.2)

You can then boot your new installation of the Solaris software. Type:

```
ok boot new disk
```

Login in as a platform administrator and type:

```
scl:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware SCOBPimg.di SC0/
FP0
```

```
Current SC FPROM Information
=====
```

```
SC at SC0, FPROM 0:
Name: SSCOBP-dropins,
Version: 1.2
Size: 144,
Check Sum: 51278
Date Flashed: 11/13/01
Date Created: 11/13/01
```

```
Do you wish to update the SC User FPROM (yes/no)? n
```

```
scl:sms-user:>
```

Compare version numbers. If they are the same, flashupdate was successful.

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

```
0           Successful completion
>0         An error occurred.
```

FILES

The following files are used by this command:

/opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SCOBPimg.di	Used to update the Flash PROM 0 on the SC.
/opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SSCPOST.di	Used to update the Flash PROM 1 on the SC.
/opt/SUNWSMS/hostobjs/sgcpu.flash	Used to update the Flash PROMs on the CPU and MaxCPU boards.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

setkeyswitch(1M)



NAME fomd - failover management daemon

SYNOPSIS **fomd**

DESCRIPTION `fomd(1M)` is the core of the system controller (SC) failover mechanism. The `fomd` daemon detects faults on the local and remote SCs and takes the appropriate action (directing a failover/takeover).

The `fomd` daemon ensures that the necessary synchronization data between the two SCs is current. `fomd` runs on both the master and the standby SCs.

This daemon is automatically started by `ssd(1M)`. Do *not* start it manually from the command line.

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion

>0 An error occurred.

FILES The following configuration file is required:

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/fomd.cf`

Failover daemon
configuration file

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes(5)** for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **setfailover(1M)**, **showfailover(1M)**



NAME frad - FRU access daemon

SYNOPSIS frad

DESCRIPTION frad(1M) runs on the system controller (SC) and provides the exclusive mechanism by which SMS processes, including daemons, access any FRU SEEPROM within a given Sun Fire 15K system. frad also provides the platform-dependent interface to the Sun Fire 15K SEEPROMs required by the FRU ID software tools.

This daemon is started automatically by the ssd(1M) daemon. Do *not* start it manually from the command line.

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO ssd(1M)



NAME	help - display help information for SMS commands
SYNOPSIS	help [<i>command_name</i>] help -h
DESCRIPTION	If no argument is included, <code>help(1M)</code> displays a list of valid SMS commands along with their correct syntax. Otherwise, the <i>command_name</i> operand displays that command's man page.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -v Verbose. Displays all available command information.
OPERANDS	The following operands are supported: <i>command_name</i> Specific command for which <code>help</code> displays the man page.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, domain configurator or superuser privileges to run this command. Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Using Help Displays all commands. sc0:sms-user:> help addtag -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> -a <i>new_tag</i> [-q] [-y -n] addboard -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-c <i>function</i>] [-r <i>retry_count</i> [-t <i>timeout</i>]] [-q] [-y -n] <i>location</i> [<i>location</i>] tmd [-t <i>number</i>]
	EXAMPLE 2 Using Help for a Command

Displays man(1M) page.

```
sc0:sms-user:> help addtag
```

```
Maintenance Commands                                addtag(1M)
```

```
NAME
    addtag - assign a domain name (tag) to a domain
```

```
SYNOPSIS
```

```
addtag -d domain_id|domain_tag -anew_tag [-q ] [-y | -n]
.....
```

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

```
0                Successful completion
>0              An error occurred.
```

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **man**(1M)

NAME hpost - Sun Fire 15K power-on self-test (POST) control application

SYNOPSIS **hpost**

DESCRIPTION hpost(1M) is responsible for probing, testing, and configuring the hardware of a Sun Fire 15K domain, preparing it for use by the OpenBoot PROM and the Solaris operating environment. Alternate modes prepare a single board for `attach` to a running domain using dynamic reconfiguration (DR), create hardware state dump files on the system controller (SC), clear certain non fatal hardware error states, and perform related Sun Fire 15K hardware operations.

Note – This application is intended to be run only by other SMS applications or daemons. Invoking it directly from the command line can cause failures of running domains, and is *not* a supported mode of use.

hpost's clients include:

- dsmd(1M)
- dxs(1M)
- setkeyswitch(1M)

hpost is a client of:

- hwad(1M)
- pcd(1M)

hpost requires and uses flash PROM images and downloadable local POST executables delivered in the SUNWSMS1p package.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSpo

SEE ALSO **dsmd**(1m), **hwad**(1m), **pcd**(1m), **setkeyswitch**(1m), **dxs**(1m)



NAME hwad - hardware access daemon

SYNOPSIS hwad

DESCRIPTION hwad(1M) provides the exclusive mechanism by which SMS processes, including daemons, access, control, monitor, and configure the hardware.

hwad runs in either main or spare mode and asks the failover daemon (fomd(1M)) for the role the system controller (SC) should play when it comes up.

At start up, hwad opens all the drivers (sbbc, echip, gchip, and console bus) and uses the ioctl calls to interface with them. It reads the contents of device presence register to identify the boards present in the system and makes them accessible to the clients.

IOSRAM and Mbox interfaces are also provided by hwad. This helps communication between the SC and the domain. For dynamic reconfiguration (DR), hwad directs communication to the new IOSRAM (tunnel switch). For darb interrupts, hwad notifies the dsmd(1M) if there is a dstop or rstop. It also notifies related SMS daemon(s) depending on the type of Mbox interrupt that occurs.

hwad detects and recovers console bus and jtag errors.

This daemon is started automatically by the ssd(1M) daemon. Do *not* start it manually from the command line.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO dsmd(1M), ssd(1M)



NAME	initcmdsyc - command synchronization commands
SYNOPSIS	<p>cancelcmdsyc <i>cmdsyc_descriptor</i></p> <p>initcmdsyc <i>script_name</i> [<i>parameters</i>]</p> <p>savecmdsyc <i>-M identifier cmdsyc_descriptor</i></p> <p>[cancel init save]cmdsyc -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>The command synchronization commands work together to control the recovery of user-defined scripts interrupted by a system controller (SC) failover. Insert the following commands in user-defined scripts to enable command synchronization:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ initcmdsyc creates a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the script to be recovered. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This descriptor is placed on a command synchronization list that identifies the scripts and commands to be restarted on the new main SC after a failover. ■ savecmdsyc adds a marker that identifies a location in the script from which processing can be resumed after a failover. ■ cancelcmdsyc removes a command synchronization descriptor from the command synchronization list. This ensures that the script is run only once and not after subsequent failovers. <p>Be sure that all exit paths of a script have a cancelcmdsyc sequence to remove the descriptor from the command synchronization list. If you do not remove the descriptor and a failover occurs, the script will be rerun on the new main SC.</p> <p>Note – Both an initcmdsyc and a cancelcmdsyc sequence must be contained within a script to enable command synchronization. The use of the savecmdsyc command is optional and is used only to mark specific points in a script from which processing can be resumed. If specific restart points are not needed, consider using runccmdsyc(1M) instead.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p><i>cmdsyc_descriptor</i> Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the initcmdsyc command.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p>

<i>-M identifier</i>	Marks a location in the script from which the script can be resumed after a failover. The identifier must be a positive integer.
<i>parameters</i>	Specifies the options or parameters associated with the user-defined script. These parameters are stored on the spare SC and are used to restart the specified script after a failover.
<i>script_name</i>	Identifies the name of the user-defined script to be synchronized.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

The command synchronization commands are inserted at certain logical points within a user-defined script.

For instance, a Korn shell script might be structured as follows:

```
# MAIN CODE STARTS HERE
# Be sure to use a cleanup procedure to handle any
# interrupts.
# Use the cancelcmdsycn to remove the script from the
# command synchronization list. Otherwise, the command
# will get restarted on the new main SC.
#
clean_up () {
    cancelcmdsycn $desc
    exit
}

# Declare the clean_up function to capture system signals
# and cleanup.
trap "clean_up" INT HUP TERM QUIT PWR URG
goto_label=1
# Process the arguments, capturing the -M marker point
# if provided
#
for arg in $*; do
    case $arg in
        -M )
            goto_label=$arg;;
        .
        .
        .
    esac
done
# Place this script and all its parameters in the command
# synchronization list, which indicates the commands to
# be restarted after an SC failover.
#
# NOTE: The script must be executable by the user defined
# in fcmd.cf and reside in the same directory on both the
# main and the spare SC.
```

```

# If the command is not part of the defined PATH for
# the user, the absolute filename must be passed with the
# initcmdsyc command
#
initcmdsyc script_name parameters
# The marker point is stored in the goto_label variable.
# Keep executing this script until all cases have been
# processed or an error is detected.
#
while (( $goto_label != 0 )) ; do
#
# Each case should represent a synchronization point
# in the script.
#
case $goto_label in
#
# Step 1: Do something
#
1 )          do_something
              .
              .
              .

# Execute the savecmdsyc command with the script's
# descriptor and a unique marker to save the position.
# If a failover occurs here, the commands represented in
# the next goto_label (2) will be resumed.
#
              savecmdsyc -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
              goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
              ;;

#
# Step 2: Do more things
#
2 )          do_more_things
              .
              .
              .
              savecmdsyc -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
              goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
              ;;

#
# Step 3: Finish the last step and set the goto_label to 0
# so that the script ends.
3 )
              finish_last_step
              .
              .
              .
              goto_label=0
              ;;

        esac
done
# END OF MAIN CODE
# Remember to execute cancelcmdsyc to remove the script from the
# command synchronization list. Otherwise, the command will be restarted
# after the failover.
#
cancelcmdsyc $desc

```

**Group Privileges
Required**

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
>0	An error occurred.

Note – The standard output for `initcmdsyc` contains the command synchronization descriptor. Also, when failover is disabled (after a failover or in a single SC environment), scripts that contain synchronization commands generate error messages to the platform log file and return nonzero exit codes. These messages can be ignored.

ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSOp

SEE ALSO

`runcmdsync(1M)`, `showcmdsync(1M)`

NOTES

An example of a user-defined script (with synchronization commands) is provided in the `/opt/SUNWSMS/examples/cmdsync` directory.

NAME	kmd - SMS key management daemon				
SYNOPSIS	kmd				
DESCRIPTION	<p>kmd(1M) manages the IPSec security associations (SAs) needed to secure the communication between the system controller (SC) and servers running on a domain. kmd manages per-socket policies for connections initiated by clients on the SC to servers on a domain. kmd manages shared policies for connections initiated by clients on the domain to servers on the SC.</p> <p>The current default configuration includes authentication policies for the dca(1M) and dxs(1M) clients on the SC which connect to the dcs(1M) and cvcd(1M) servers on a domain.</p> <p>This daemon is started automatically by the ssd(1M) daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p> <p>Note – kmd must be run as a root process to be permitted to use the pf_key interface to IPSec.</p>				
EXIT STATUS	<p>The following exit values are returned:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">0</td> <td>Successful completion</td> </tr> <tr> <td>>0</td> <td>An error occurred.</td> </tr> </table>	0	Successful completion	>0	An error occurred.
0	Successful completion				
>0	An error occurred.				
FILES	<p>The following file is used to configure kmd:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/kmd_policy.cf</td> <td>kmd_policy.cf configures the shared and per-socket policies managed by kmd.</td> </tr> </table> <p>Changes to the policies are made by editing the kmd_policy.cf file on the SC. Corresponding changes must be made on the affected domain(s).</p> <p>The format of kmd_policy.cf is a table of eight fields separated by the pipe ' ' character. The fields are identified below.</p> <p><i>dir</i> <i>d_port</i> <i>protocol</i> <i>sa_type</i> <i>auth_alg</i> <i>encr_alg</i> <i>domain</i> <i>login</i></p> <p>The fields are defined as:</p> <p><i>dir</i>--- Direction to connect from. Values: sctodom, domtosc</p> <p><i>d_port</i>--- Destination port</p> <p><i>protocol</i>--- Protocol for the socket. Values: tcp, udp</p>	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/kmd_policy.cf	kmd_policy.cf configures the shared and per-socket policies managed by kmd.		
/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/kmd_policy.cf	kmd_policy.cf configures the shared and per-socket policies managed by kmd.				

sa_type--- Security association type. Values: ah, esp

auth_alg--- Authentication algorithm. Values: none, md5, sha1

encr_alg--- Encryption algorithm. Values: none, des, 3des

domain--- Domain ID. Values: integers 0 - 17, space A space for the domain ID defines a policy which applies to all domains. A policy for a specific domain overrides a policy which applied to all domains.

login--- Login name. Values: Any valid login name. The default policies in the `kmd_policy.cf` file are shown below.

```
sctodom|665|tcp|ah|md5|none| |sms-dca|
```

```
sctodom|442|tcp|ah|md5|none| |sms-dxs|
```

The configuration of policies on a domain is the standard IPsec configuration file (`/etc/inet/ipsecconf.init`).

The default policies are shown below.

```
{ dport sun-dr } permit { auth_alg md5 }
```

```
{ sport sun-dr } apply {auth_alg md5 sa unique }
```

```
{ dport cvc_hostd } permit { auth_alg md5 }
```

```
{ sport cvc_hostd } apply {auth_alg md5 sa unique }
```

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSr SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

ssd(1M), **sckmd**(1M), **ipsecconf**(1M), **pf_key**(1M), **ipsec**(1M), **dca**(1M), **dxs**(1M), **dcs**(1M), **cvcd**(1M)

NAME	mand - management network daemon				
SYNOPSIS	mand				
DESCRIPTION	<p>mand(1M) supports the management network (MAN) drivers and the failover management daemon (fomd(1M)) by providing the required network configuration. This configuration information includes host names, IP addresses, and netmasks. mand is also responsible for initializing and updating these respective fields in the platform configuration database (pcd(1M)) daemon as well as the MAN driver on the system controller (SC).</p> <p>mand is an SMS daemon running on both the main and spare SCs. Its role is set up by fomd.</p> <p>This daemon is started automatically by the ssd(1M) daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>				
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	<p>SC-to-Domain and Domain-to-SC Internal Network (I1) data includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Network mask ■ SC host name ■ SC IP address ■ Domain[A-R] host name ■ Domain[A-R] IP address <p>SC-to-SC Internal Network (I2) data includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Network mask ■ SC 0 host name ■ SC 0 IP address ■ SC 1 host name ■ SC 1 IP address <p>SC External Community (C) data includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Community Failover IP address ■ Community physical interface name 				
EXIT STATUS	<p>The following exit values are returned:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">0</td> <td>Successful completion</td> </tr> <tr> <td>>0</td> <td>An error occurred.</td> </tr> </table>	0	Successful completion	>0	An error occurred.
0	Successful completion				
>0	An error occurred.				

SIGNALS The following signals are used.

SIGHUP Rereads the `MAN.cf` file and reconfigures the external community as well as the network fields in the `pcd`.

FILES The following configuration file is required:

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/MAN.cf` This file includes the domain-to-SC, SC-to-domain and the SC-to-SC management network data as well as the community data for external access to the SC.

Do *not* manually modify the `MAN.cf` file.

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO `fomd(1M)`, `pcd(1M)`, `smsconfig(1M)`, `ssd(1M)`

NAME	mld - message logging daemon
SYNOPSIS	mld [-f <i>config_file</i>] [-t]
DESCRIPTION	<p>mld(1M) provides logging services to all SMS daemons and processes. mld is the first SMS daemon started by <code>ssd(1M)</code> in order to capture the output of all other SMS daemons and processes during their startup phases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Platform log messages are stored in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/platform/messages</code> in the following format: <pre>time host program [pid]:[msg_id hrttime_t level file_line] message</pre> <p><i>file line</i> is optional and only appears in verbose mode.</p> For example: <pre>Feb 2 09:16:10 2002 sun15 mld[904]:[209 2345678901 INFO MLDLOGGER.cc 141] Platform messages file created.</pre> ■ Domain log messages are stored in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/<i>domain_id</i>/messages</code> in the same format as platform messages with additional <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> information following the pid: <pre>time host program [pid]<i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>: [msg_id hrttime_t level file_line] message</pre> For example: <pre>Feb 2 09:18:55 2002 sun15 mld[904]-B (engB): [314 2345678902 ERR LogManager.cc 424] message queue limit exceeded, messages will be dropped.</pre> ■ Domain syslog messages are stored in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/<i>domain_id</i>/syslog</code> in the same format in which they are received.
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -f <i>config_file</i> Provides an absolute path to an alternative remote-message-reception configuration file. -t Disables remote message reception (for example; domain syslog messages).

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.

FILES The following file is used by this command:

/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/.logger Message logging
 daemon configuration
 file.

This file supports three configuration directives:

FILE — Specifies where to output messages. The default is `msgdaemon` and should *not* be changed.

LEVEL — Specifies the minimum level necessary for `mld` to log a message. The supported levels are: `debug`, `info`, `notice`, `warning`, `err`, `crit`, `alert`, and `emerg`. The default is `notice`.

MODE — Specifies the verbosity of the messages. Two modes are available: `verbose` and `terse`. The default is `verbose`.

Note – All directive arguments are case insensitive.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **ssd**(1M)

NAME	moveboard - move a board from one domain to another
SYNOPSIS	<p>moveboard -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-c <i>function</i>] [-r <i>retry_count</i> [-t <i>timeout</i>]] [-q] [-f] [-y] [-n] <i>location</i></p> <p>moveboard -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>moveboard(1M) first attempts to unconfigure, disconnect, and unassign <i>location</i> from the domain it is currently assigned to and possibly active in, then proceeds to assign, connect, and configure <i>location</i> to the domain <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>.</p> <p>The -c <i>function</i> command option is used to specify the transition of the board from the current configuration state to a new configuration state. Configuration states are: assign, connect, or configure. If the -c option is not specified, the default expected configuration state is configure.</p> <p>Note – moveboard performs tasks synchronously and does not return control to the user until the command is complete. If the board is not powered on or tested and a -c connect configure option is specified, then the command will power on the board and test it.</p> <p>Note – If the specified board is in the automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist file, moveboard displays an error message when assigning a board and continues. When using the connect or configure functions, moveboard displays an error message and exits.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-c <i>function</i> Valid <i>function</i> values are assign, connect, and configure. This value is used to control the configuration state transition.</p> <p>Note – If the moveboard command fails, a board does not return to its original state. A dxs or dca error message is logged to the domain. If the error is recoverable you can retry the command. If it is unrecoverable, you will need to reboot the domain in order to use that board.</p>

The possible transition states and their meaning are as follows:

<code>assign</code>	<p>Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. Solaris software stops using any of the hardware resources on the board. (See <code>deleteboard -c unconfigure</code>).</p> <p>Disconnects the board. Transitions the board into the <code>disconnected unconfigured</code> state. (see <code>deleteboard -c disconnect</code>).</p> <p>Unassigns the board from the current domain. (See <code>deleteboard -c unassign</code>).</p> <p>Moves the board out of the logical domain by changing its state to <code>available</code>.</p> <p>Assigns the board to the new logical domain. This is a board state in which the domain has sole access to the board; however, the board is not active. Once assigned, the board can be connected or configured into the domain either by using <code>setkeyswitch on</code> or using the <code>connect</code> or <code>configure</code> options.</p>
---------------------	--

connect

Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. Solaris software stops using any of the hardware resources on the board. (See `deleteboard -c unconfigure`).

Disconnects the board. Transitions the board into the `disconnected|unconfigured` state. (See `deleteboard -c disconnect`).

Unassigns the board from the current domain. (see `deleteboard -c unassign`).

Moves the board out of the logical domain by changing its state to `available`. Assigns the board to the new logical domain. (See `assign` above; see also `addboard(1M) -c assign`).

Transitions the board into the `connected|unconfigured` state. In this state, the board is assigned to the logical domain and `connected` (active). This state allows the normal system access to hardware resources on the board. The hardware resources of the board are not represented by the normal Solaris software data structures, however, and cannot be used by the Solaris operating environment. Allowed operations on the board are limited to configuration administration operations. (See also `addboard -c connect`). This is an intermediate state and does not have any standalone implementation at this time.

configure	<p>Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. Solaris software stops using any of the hardware resources on the board. (See <code>deleteboard -c unconfigure</code>).</p> <p>Disconnects the board. Transitions the board into the <code>disconnected unconfigured</code> state. (See <code>deleteboard -c disconnect</code>).</p> <p>Unassigns the board from the current domain. (See <code>deleteboard -c unassign</code>).</p> <p>Moves the board out of the logical domain by changing its state to <code>available</code>. Assigns the board to the new logical domain. (See <code>assign</code> above; see also <code>addboard -c assign</code>).</p> <p>Transitions the board into the <code>connected unconfigured</code> state. In this state, the board is assigned to the logical domain and <code>connected</code> (active). This state allows the normal system access to hardware resources on the board. The hardware resources of the board are not represented by the normal Solaris software data structures, however, and cannot be used by the Solaris operating environment. Allowed operations on the board are limited to configuration administration operations. (See <code>connect</code> above; see also <code>addboard -c connect</code>).</p> <p>Transitions the board into the <code>connected configured</code> state. In this state, the board is not only assigned and connected to a domain, but also configured into the Solaris operating environment. The hardware resources on the board can be used by Solaris software. (See also <code>addboard -c configure</code>).</p>
-d <i>domain_id</i>	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. This is the domain to which the board is being moved.
-d <i>domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using <code>addtag(1M)</code> . This is the domain to which the board is being moved.

- f Forces the specified action to occur. Typically, this is a hardware-dependent override of a safety feature. Forcing a state change operation can allow use of the hardware resources of an occupant that is not in the `ok` or `unknown` conditions, at the discretion of any hardware-dependent safety checks.
- h Help. Displays usage descriptions.
- Note** – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to `-h` is ignored.
- n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the `-q` option.
- q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to `stdout` including prompts.
- When used alone `-q` defaults to the `-n` option for all prompts.
- When used with either the `-y` or the `-n` option, `-q` suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.
- r *retry_count* These command arguments allow the user to specify retries in case of failures encountered during state transitions. The `-r` *retry_count* option indicates the number of times the configuration state change request should be retried by the domain. The `-t` *timeout* option specifies the number of seconds that the domain should wait before the next retry is made. This option must be specified with *retry_count*. The default is zero, meaning the request is retried immediately.
- t *timeout*
- y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the `-q` option.

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

location Board location separated by a space. Multiple *location* arguments are *not* permitted.

The following *location* forms are accepted:

SB(0...17)

IO(0...17)

Note – Use `showboards(1M)` to display board type.

**EXTENDED
DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges
Required**

Users with platform administrator privileges can perform the `-c assign` option if the board is in the `assigned` state (not `active` in a running domain) of the domain from which the board is being removed.

Users with domain administrator or configurator privileges can execute this command, but only on their respective domains. You must belong to both domain groups affected and the board must be in the available component list of both domains.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

For all examples, if the board is currently active in another domain, you must have domain administrator privileges for that domain. In addition, you must have platform administrator privileges or the board must be in the domain available component list in order for it to be `unassigned` from its current domain.

You must have platform privileges or the board must be in the domain's available component list for you to `assign` the system board to a new domain. In addition, the user must have domain privileges in the new domain in order to `connect` or `configure` the board into the domain.

EXAMPLE 1 Assigning a CPU Board at SB4 to Domain A

```
sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d A -c assign SB4
SB at SB4 assigned to domain: A
```

EXAMPLE 2 Assigning a Blacklisted CPU Board at SB4 to Domain A

```
sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d A -c assign SB4
SB at SB4 assigned to domain: A
Warning: CPU at SB4 is blacklisted.
You will not be able to connect or configure it.
sc0:sms-user:>
```

EXAMPLE 3 Configuring an IO Board into Domain A

Note: the default function is to configure.

```
sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d A IO2
IO2 unassigned from domain: B
IO2 assigned to domain: A
assign IO2
assign IO2 done
poweron IO2
poweron IO2 done
test IO2
test IO2 done
connect IO2
connect IO2 done
configure IO2
configure IO2 done
notify online /devices/pci@5d,700000
notify online /devices/pci@5d,600000
notify online /devices/pci@5c,700000
notify online /devices/pci@5c,600000
notify add capacity IO2 done
```

EXAMPLE 4 Connecting an IO Board at IO17 to Domain R

You must have platform privileges or the board must be in the domain available component list.

```
sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d R -c connect IO17
```

EXAMPLE 5 Connecting a Blacklisted Board to Domain C

```
sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d C -c connect SB0
SB at SB0 is blacklisted. Exiting.
sc0:sms-user:>
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
1	No acknowledge
2	Not supported
3	Operation not supported
4	Invalid privileges
5	Busy
6	System Busy
7	Data error
8	Library error

- 9 No Library
- 10 Insufficient condition
- 11 Invalid
- 12 Error
- 13 A PID doesn't exist
- 14 Invalid attribute
- 30 Invalid board ID type
- 31 Invalid permissions
- 32 Assigned to another domain
- 33 Unable to get permissions
- 34 Unable to get domain board info
- 35 Unable to get active board list
- 36 Unable to get assigned board list
- 37 Get blacklist failed
- 38 Solaris not running
- 56 DR command syntax error
- 68 DR operation failed

FILES

The following file is used by this command.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blacklist` List of components excluded by esmd.

Note – This file is created and used internally and should *not* be edited manually. To remove a component from the ASR blacklist file, use `enablecomponent(1M)`.

ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

`addtag(1M)`, `addboard(1M)`, `deleteboard(1M)`, `enablecomponent(1M)`, `esmd(1M)`, `showcomponent(1M)`

NAME	osd - OpenBoot PROM server daemon				
SYNOPSIS	osd				
DESCRIPTION	<p>osd(1M) provides software support for OpenBoot PROM. It provides an SMS event-based interface to <code>setkeyswitch(1M)</code> for laying out IDPROM, NVRAM and REBOOTARGS information prior to domain bring up.</p> <p>osd also receives mailbox commands from OpenBoot PROM. These mailbox commands are acted upon and a result is returned to OpenBoot PROM. Commands include <code>get-time-of-day</code>, <code>set-time-of-day</code>, <code>get-idprom</code>, <code>get-nvram-data</code>, <code>set-nvram-data</code>, <code>get-reboot-args</code>, <code>set-reboot-args</code>, and <code>do-tunnel-switch</code>. There is one instance of <code>osd</code> on the system controller (SC) shared between all domains.</p> <p>This daemon is automatically started by <code>ssd(1M)</code>. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>				
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION					
Group Privileges Required	osd is run as the <code>sms-osd</code> user.				
EXIT STATUS	<p>The following exit values are returned:</p> <p>0 Successful completion</p> <p>>0 An error occurred.</p>				
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Attribute Types</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Attribute Values</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWSMSop</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute Types	Attribute Values	Availability	SUNWSMSop
Attribute Types	Attribute Values				
Availability	SUNWSMSop				
SEE ALSO	setkeyswitch(1M)				



NAME	pcd - platform configuration database daemon
SYNOPSIS	pcd
DESCRIPTION	<p>pcd(1M) provides and manages controlled access to platform, domain and system board configuration data. It is an SMS daemon running on the system controller (SC) and a key component of SMS configuration. All system management applications access the database information through the pcd daemon.</p> <p>In addition to managing platform configuration data, the pcd notifies registered system management applications when pertinent database changes have occurred. These notifications are registered as events and transparent to the user.</p> <p>This daemon is started automatically by the ssd(1M) daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	<p>Platform data includes:</p> <hr/> <pre>Platform type Platform name Rack ID Cacheable Memory Address Slice Map System clock frequency System clock type SC IP address SC0 to SC1 IP address SC1 to SC0 IP address SC to SC IP netmask</pre> <hr/> <p>Domain data includes:</p> <hr/> <pre>Domain ID/Tag OS version (not used) OS type (not used) Available component list Assigned board list Active board list Golden IOSRAM I/O board Virtual keyswitch setting Active Ethernet I/O board Domain creation time Domain dump state Domain bring up priority IP host addressHost name Host netmask Host broadcast address</pre> <hr/>

System board data includes:

Expander Position
 Slot position
 Board type
 Board state
 Domain assignment of the board
 Available component list state
 Board test status
 Board test level
 Memory cleared state

SIGNALS

SIGHUP Rereads the database files and recaches information.

FILES

Note – *Never modify these files by hand.*

The following files are supported:

/var/opt/SUNWSMS/.pcd/platform_info	Contains platform database information
/var/opt/SUNWSMS/.pcd/domain_info	Contains domain database information
/var/opt/SUNWSMS/.pcd/sysboard_info	Contains system board database information

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

ssd(1M)

NAME	poweroff - control power off
SYNOPSIS	poweroff [-q] [-y -n] [<i>location</i>] poweroff -h
DESCRIPTION	<p><code>poweroff(1M)</code> powers off the specified dual 48V power supply, fan tray, or board. If no arguments are specified and you have platform administrator privileges, the entire system, with the exception of the bulk power supplies, the fan trays, and the spare system controller (SC), powers off. If there are active domains utilizing the component that is going to be powered off, a listing of those domains and a "Are you sure?" prompt will be given by default.</p> <p>If you do not have platform administrator privileges, the [<i>location</i>] command operand <i>must</i> be specified and the board must be assigned to a domain for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges.</p> <p>Note – This command has no effect on the position of the virtual keyswitch.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p> <p>-q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <code>stdout</code> including prompts.</p> <p> When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts.</p> <p> When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts, and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.</p> <p>-y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p>

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

location Component location separated by a space. Multiple *location* forms are *not* permitted.

The following *location* forms are accepted:

SB(0...17)

IO(0...17)

CS(0|1)

FT(0...7)

PS(0...5)

EX(0...17)

SC(0|1) [only the spare SC can be powered off.]

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION**Group Privileges Required**

You must have either platform administrator or domain administrator/configurator privileges to run this command.

If you have domain privileges, you must also specify the *[location]* operand and the *[location]* must be a domain configuration unit (DCU) that is assigned to a domain for which you have domain privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Powering Off a CPU Board at Expander Position 0

In this example, `poweroff` forces the board off by suppressing any `stdout` messages and answering 'yes' to all prompts.

```
sc0:sms-user:> poweroff -qy SB0
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion

>0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **poweron**(1M)



NAME	poweron - control power up
SYNOPSIS	poweron [-q] [-y -n] [<i>location</i>] poweron -h
DESCRIPTION	<p>poweron(1M) powers on the specified dual 48V power supply, fan tray, or board. If no arguments are specified and you have platform administrator privileges, the entire system is powered on (provided that no additional 48V power supply modules need to be powered on to support the new power requirements).</p> <p>If you do not have platform administrator privileges, the <i>location</i> command operand <i>must</i> be specified and the board must be assigned to a domain for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges. If sufficient power and cooling is not available for the requested board, the poweron operation will fail. A minimum of five 48V power supply modules (4 KW modules) are required to power a fully configured system. Thus, with N+1 redundancy, six power supply modules are used. If powering on a component requires another component to be powered on, such as a board requiring a 48V power supply module, the poweron request will fail.</p> <p>If a specified component is in the automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist file, an error message is displayed. If you have platform administrator privileges you will be prompted to continue. If not, poweron exits.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p> <p>-q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.</p> <p> When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts.</p> <p> When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts, and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.</p> <p>-y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p>

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

location Component location separated by a space. Multiple *location* forms are *not* permitted.

The following *location* forms are accepted:

SB(0...17)

IO(0...17)

CS(0|1)

FT(0...7)

PS(0...5)

EX(0...17)

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION**Group Privileges Required**

You must have either platform administrator or domain administrator/configurator privileges to run this command.

If you have domain privileges, you must also specify the *location* operand and the *location* must be a domain configuration unit (DCU) that is assigned to a domain for which you have domain privileges.

You must have platform administrator privileges in order to power on a board listed in the ASR blacklist file.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES**EXAMPLE 1** Powering On the Dual 48V Power Supply

The power supply is located on the front side in the 0 bank position.

```
sc0:sms-user:> poweron PS0
```

EXAMPLE 2 Powering On a CPU in the ASR Blacklist File

You must have platform administrator privileges. Otherwise, `poweron` exits with an error.

```
sc0:sms-user:> poweron SB0
Component SB0 is in the ASR blacklist.
Are you sure you want to continue the power ON (yes/no)? Y
```

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.

FILES The following file is used by this command.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blacklist` List of components
excluded by `esmd`.

Note – This file is created and used internally and should *not* be edited manually.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **esmd**(1M), **poweroff**(1M)



NAME	<code>rcfgadm</code> - remote configuration administration
SYNOPSIS	<p><code>rcfgadm -d domain_id domain_tag [-f] [-y -n] [-v] [-o hardware_options]-c function [-r retry_count [-T timeout]]ap_id...</code></p> <p><code>rcfgadm -d domain_id domain_tag [-f] [-y -n] [-v] [-o hardware_options]-x hardware_function ap_id...</code></p> <p><code>rcfgadm -d domain_id domain_tag [-v] [-a] [-s listing_options] [-o hardware_options] [-l [ap_id ap_type]...]</code></p> <p><code>rcfgadm -d domain_id domain_tag [-v] [-o hardware_options]-t ap_id...</code></p> <p><code>rcfgadm -d domain_id domain_tag [-v] [-o hardware_options]-h [ap_id ap_type]</code></p>
DESCRIPTION	<p><code>rcfgadm(1M)</code> provides remote configuration administration operations on dynamically reconfigurable hardware resources. The <code>rcfgadm</code> command allows configuration administration operations on the specified domain from the system controller. These operations include displaying status, (-l), initiating testing, (-t), invoking configuration state changes, (-c), invoking hardware specific functions, (-x), and obtaining configuration administration help messages (-h).</p> <p><code>rcfgadm</code> performs configuration administration at attachment points, which are places where system software supports dynamic reconfiguration of hardware resources during continued operation of Solaris software.</p> <p>Configuration administration makes a distinction between hardware resources that are physically present in the machine and hardware resources that are configured and visible to the Solaris environment. The nature of configuration administration functions are hardware-specific and are performed by calling hardware-specific libraries.</p> <p>Configuration administration operates on an attachment point. Hardware resources located at attachment points can or cannot be physically replaceable during system operation, but are dynamically reconfigurable by way of the configuration administration interfaces.</p> <p>An attachment point defines two unique elements, which are distinct from the hardware resources that exist beyond the attachment point. The two elements of an attachment point are a receptacle and an occupant. Physical insertion or removal of hardware resources occurs at an attachment point and results in a receptacle gaining or losing an occupant. Configuration administration supports the physical insertion and removal operations, as well as other configuration administration functions at an attachment point.</p> <p>Attachment points have associated state and condition information. The configuration administration interfaces provide control for transitioning attachment point states. A receptacle can exist in one of three states: <code>empty</code>, <code>disconnected</code>, or</p>

connected, while an occupant can exist in one of two states: `configured` or `unconfigured`.

A receptacle can provide the `empty` state, which is the normal state of a receptacle when the attachment point has no occupants. A receptacle can also provide the `disconnected` state if it has the capability of isolating its occupants from normal system access. Typically this state is used for various hardware specific testing prior to bringing the occupant's resources into full use by the system, or as a step in preparing an occupant for physical removal or reconfiguration. A receptacle in the `disconnected` state isolates its occupant from the system as much as its hardware allows, but can provide access for testing and setup. A receptacle must provide the `connected` state, which allows normal access to hardware resources contained on any occupants. The `connected` state is the normal state of a receptacle that contains an occupant and that is not currently undergoing configuration administration operations.

The hardware resources contained on an occupant in the `unconfigured` state are not represented by normal Solaris software data structures and are thus not available for use by the Solaris operating environment. Operations allowed on an `unconfigured` occupant are limited to configuration administration operations. The hardware resources of an occupant in the `configured` state are represented by normal Solaris software data structures and thus some or all of those hardware resources can be in use by the Solaris operating environment. All occupants provide both the `configured` and `unconfigured` states.

An attachment point can be in one of five conditions: `unknown`, `ok`, `failing`, `failed`, or `unusable`. An attachment point can enter the system in any condition, depending upon results of power-on tests and non volatile record keeping.

An attachment point with an occupant in the `configured` state is in one of four conditions: `unknown`, `ok`, `failing`, `failed`. If the condition is not `failing` or `failed`, an attachment point can change to `failing` during the course of operation if a hardware-dependent recoverable error threshold is exceeded. If the condition is not `failed`, an attachment point can change to `failed` during operation as a result of an unrecoverable error.

An attachment point with an occupant in the `unconfigured` state can be in any of the defined conditions. The condition of an attachment point with an `unconfigured` occupant can decay from `ok` to `unknown` after a system-dependent time threshold. Initiating a test function changes the attachment point condition to `ok`, `failing`, or `failed`, depending on the outcome of the test. An attachment point that does not provide a test function can leave the attachment point in the `unknown` condition. If a test is interrupted, the attachment point condition can be set to the previous condition, `unknown`, or `failed`. An attachment point in the `unknown`, `ok`, `failing`, or `failed` conditions can be retested.

An attachment point can exist in the `unusable` condition for a variety of reasons, such as inadequate power or cooling for the receptacle, an occupant that is

unidentifiable, unsupported, incorrectly configured, and so on. An attachment point in the `unusable` condition can never be used by the system. It typically remains in this condition until the physical cause is remedied.

An attachment point also maintains `busy` information that indicates when a state change is in progress or the condition is being re-evaluated.

Attachment points are referred to using hardware-specific identifiers (*ap_ids*) that are related to the type and location of the attachment points in the system device hierarchy. An *ap_id* cannot be ambiguous; it must identify a single attachment point. Two types of *ap_id* specifications are supported: physical and logical. A physical *ap_id* contains a fully specified path name, while a logical *ap_id* contains a shorthand notation that identifies an attachment point in a more user-friendly way.

For example, an attachment point representing system board 6 would have a physical *ap_id* of `/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB6` while the logical *ap_id* is `SB6`.

Attachment points can also be created dynamically. A dynamic attachment point is named relative to a base attachment point which is present in the system. *ap_ids* for dynamic attachment points consist of a base component followed by two colons (`::`) and a dynamic component. The base component is the base attachment point *ap_id*. The dynamic component is hardware-specific and generated by the corresponding hardware-specific library.

For example, consider a base attachment point, which represents a system board, with the physical *ap_id* `/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB16` and logical *ap_id* `SB16`. A cpu attached to this system board could be represented by a dynamic attachment point with logical *ap_id* `SB16::cpu2` where `SB16` is the base component and `cpu2` is the hardware-specific dynamic component. Similarly the physical *ap_id* for this dynamic attachment point would be:

```
/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB16::cpu2.
```

An *ap_type* is a partial form of a logical *ap_id* that can be ambiguous and not specify a particular attachment point. An *ap_type* is a substring of the portion of the logical *ap_id*, up to but not including, the colon (`:`) separator. For example, an *ap_type* of `pci` would show all attachment points whose logical *ap_ids* begin with `pci`.

The use of *ap_types* is discouraged. The new `select` suboption to the `-s` option provides a more general and flexible mechanism for selecting attachment points. See `OPTIONS`.

`rcfgadm` interacts primarily with hardware-dependent functions contained in hardware-specific libraries and, thus, its behavior is hardware-dependent.

For each configuration administration operation, a service interruption can be required. If the requested operation requires a noticeable service interruption to interactive users, confirmation is requested before the operation is started. A prompt is output on the standard error output for confirmation on the standard

input. Confirmation can be overridden using the `-y` or `-n` options to always answer `yes` or `no`, respectively. Hardware-specific options, such as *test level*, are supplied as suboptions using the `-o` option.

Operations that change the state of the system configuration are audited by the system log daemon `syslogd(1M)`.

The arguments for this command conform to the `getopt(3C)` and `getsubopt(3C)` syntax conventions.

Refer to the *Sun Fire 15K Dynamic Reconfiguration User Guide* for more information.

OPTIONS

The following options are supported.

- `-a` Specifies that the `-l` option must also list dynamic attachment points.
- `-c function` Performs the state change function on the attachment point specified by *ap_id*.

Specify function as `disconnect`, `connect`, `configure`, or `unconfigure`. These functions cause state transitions at the attachment point by calling hardware-specific library routines.

Note – If the `rcfgadm` command fails, a board does not return to its original state. A `dxs` or `dca` error message is logged to the domain. If the error is recoverable you can retry the command. If it is unrecoverable, you will need to reboot the domain in order to use that board.

The possible transition states and their meaning are as follows:

- **disconnect**

Change the receptacle state to `disconnected`.

If the occupant state is `configured`, the `disconnect` function first attempts to `unconfigure` the occupant. The `disconnect` function powers the board off by default. The board is ready to be removed from the slot at that point. The `-o nopoweroff` option specifies skipping the power off step, leaving the board powered on. The board is left assigned to the domain by default. The `-o unassign` option instructs the domain to give up the ownership of the board once the board is `disconnected`. Once the board has been `unassigned`, it may no longer be accessible to `cfgadm` since another domain might have assigned the board to itself.

- **connect**

Performs hardware-specific operations to put the receptacle in the `connected` state, which allows an occupant to operate normally through the receptacle.

- **configure**

Performs hardware-specific operations that allow an occupant's hardware resources to be usable by Solaris software. Occupants that are configured are part of the system configuration and are available for manipulation by Solaris software device manipulation maintenance commands (for example, `psradm(1M)`, `mount(1M)`, `ifconfig(1M)`).

- **unconfigure**

Performs hardware-specific operations that logically remove an occupant's hardware resources from the system. The occupant must currently be `configured` and its hardware resources must not be in use by the Solaris operating environment.

State transition functions can fail due to the condition of the attachment point or other hardware-dependent considerations. All state change functions in the direction of adding resources (`connect` and `configure`) are passed on to the hardware-specific library when the attachment point is in the `ok` or `unknown` condition. All other conditions require the use of the force (`-f`) option to allow these functions to be passed on to the hardware-specific library. Attachment point condition does not prevent a hardware-specific library being called, for the removal (`disconnect` and `unconfigure`) of hardware resources from the system. Hardware-specific libraries can reject state change functions if the attachment point is in the `unknown` condition.

The condition of an attachment point is not necessarily changed by the state change functions; however, errors during state change operations can change the attachment point condition. An attempt to override a condition and force a state change that would otherwise fail can be made by specifying the force option (`-f`). Hardware-specific safety and integrity checks can prevent the force option from having any effect.

- d *domain_id* ID for a domain. Valid *domain_ids* are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.
- d *domain_tag* Name assigned to a domain using `addtag(1M)`.
- f Forces the specified action to occur. Typically, this is a hardware-dependent override of a safety feature. Forcing a state change operation can allow use of the hardware resources of an occupant that is not in the `ok` or `unknown` conditions, at the discretion of any hardware-dependent safety checks.
- h [*ap_id* | *ap_type*] Prints out the help message text. If *ap_id* or *ap_type* is specified, the help routine of the hardware-specific library for the attachment point indicated by the argument is called.

-l [<i>ap_id</i> <i>ap_type</i>]	<p>Lists the state and condition of attachment points specified. Attachment points can be filtered by using the <code>-s</code> option and select suboption. Invoking <code>rcfgadm</code> without one of the action options is equivalent to <code>-l</code> without an argument. The format of the list display is controlled by the <code>-v</code> and <code>-s</code> options. When the <code>-a</code> option is specified, attachment points are dynamically expanded.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>-o parsable</code> <p>Return the information as a set of "name=value" pairs separated by the space character. All strings will be enclosed within double quotes. Any double quote and "\" characters in a string will be escaped with a "\\". The <code>parsable</code> option is intended to be used in conjunction with the <code>-s</code> option of <code>cfgadm</code>.</p>
-n	Automatically answers "no" to all prompts.
-o <i>hardware_options</i>	<p>Supplies hardware-specific options to the main command option.</p> <p>The following are valid <i>hardware_options</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>parsable</code> <p>Applies only when the <code>-l</code> option is used. The <code>parsable</code> suboption specifies info is returned as a set of "name=value" pairs.</p> ■ <code>unassign</code> <p>Applies only when the <code>-c</code> disconnect option is used. The <code>unassign</code> suboption specifies the domain is to give up ownership of the board.</p> ■ <code>nopoweroff</code> <p>Applies only when the <code>-c</code> disconnect option is used. The <code>nopoweroff</code> suboption specifies the board is not to be powered off after it is disconnected.</p>
-r <i>retry_count</i>	Specifies the number of times the dynamic reconfiguration (DR) request is retried on the domain. The default is zero.

-s *listing_options*

Supplies listing options to the list (-l) command. *listing_options* conforms to the `getsubopt(3C)` syntax convention. The suboptions are used to specify the attachment point selection criteria (`select=select_string`), the type of matching desired (`match=match_type`), order of listing (`sort=field_spec`), the data that is displayed (`cols=field_spec` and `cols2=field_spec`), the column delimiter (`delim=string`) and whether to suppress column headings (`noheadings`).

When the `select` suboption is specified, only attachment points which match the specified criteria are listed. The `select` suboption has the following syntax:

```
rcfgadm -s
select=attr1(value1):attr2(value2)...
```

where an `attr` is one of `ap_id`, `class` or `type`. `ap_id` refers to the logical `ap_id` field, `class` refers to attachment point class and `type` refers to the `type` field. `value1`, `value2`, and so on, are the corresponding values to be matched. The type of match can be specified by the `match` suboption as follows:

```
rcfgadm -s
match=match_type,select=attr1(value1)...
```

where `match_type` can be either `exact` or `partial`. The default value is `exact`.

Suboptions can contain special characters which can be interpreted in ways other than part of `rcfgadm` suboptions. For example, a command may contain parentheses which are acceptable for suboptions but are interpreted as special characters when entered on the command line. Arguments to the `select` suboption can be quoted to protect them from the UNIX C shell interpretation.

A `field_spec` is one or more data-fields concatenated using a colon (:), as in `data-field:data-field:data-field`. A `data-field` is one of `ap_id`, `physid`, `r_state`, `o_state`, `condition`, `type`, `busy`, `status_time`, `status_time_p` and `info`. The `ap_id` field output is the logical name for the attachment point, while the `physid` field contains the physical name. The `r_state` field can be `empty`, `disconnected`, or `connected`. The `o_state` field can be `configured` or `unconfigured`. The `busy` field can be either `y` if the attachment point is `busy`, or `n` if it is not. The `type` and `info` fields are hardware-specific. The `status_time_p` field is a parsable version of the `status_time` field. If an attachment point has an associated class, the `class` field lists the class name.

The order of the fields in *field_spec* is significant. For the sort suboption, the first field given is the primary sort key. For the *cols* and *cols2* suboptions, the fields are printed in the order requested. The order of sorting on a data-field can be reversed by placing a minus (-) before the data-field name within the *field_spec* for the sort suboption. The default value for sort is *ap_id*. The default values for *cols* and *cols2* depend on whether the *-v* option is given: Without it, *cols* is *ap_id:r_state:o_state:condition* and *cols2* is not set; with *-v*, *cols* is *ap_id:r_state:o_state:condition:info* and *cols2* is *status_time:type:busy:physid*. The default value for *delim* is a single space. The value of *delim* can be a string of arbitrary length. The delimiter cannot include a comma (,) character; see *getsubopt(3C)*. These listing options can be used to create parsable output.

- T timeout* Specifies the time interval, in seconds, between retries. This option must be specified with the *-r retry_count* option. The default value is zero, meaning the DR request is retried immediately.
- t* Performs a test of one or more attachment points. The test function is used to re-evaluate the condition of the attachment point.
- The results of the test are used to update the condition of the specified occupant to either *ok* if no faults are found, *failing* if recoverable faults are found, or *failed* if any unrecoverable faults are found.
- If a test is interrupted, the attachment point condition can be restored to its previous value, set to *unknown* if no errors were found, set to *failing* if only recoverable errors were found or set to *failed* if any unrecoverable errors were found. The attachment point should only be set to *ok* upon normal completion of testing with no errors.
- v* Executes in verbose mode. For the *-c*, *-t*, and *-x* options, outputs a message giving the results of each attempted operation. Outputs detailed help information for the *-h* option. Outputs verbose information for each attachment point for the *-l* option.

`-x hardware_function` Performs hardware-specific functions.
List hardware-specific private functions using `rcfgadm -h ap_id`.
The following are valid *hardware_function*:

- `assign ap_id`
Assign a board to a domain.
- `unassign ap_id`
Unassign a board to a domain.
- `poweron ap_id`
Power on a board.
- `poweroff ap_id`
Power off a board.

`-y` Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed.

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

ap_id Attachment points are referred to using hardware-specific identifiers (*ap_ids*) that are related to the type and location of the attachment points in the system device hierarchy. An *ap_id* cannot be ambiguous; it must identify a single attachment point. Two types of *ap_id* specifications are supported: physical and logical. A physical *ap_id* contains a fully specified path name, while a logical *ap_id* contains a shorthand notation that identifies an attachment point in a more user-friendly way.

Physical *ap_ids*:

```
/devices/pseudo/dr@0:IO4
```

```
/devices/pseudo/dr@0:IO6
```

```
/devices/pseudo/dr@0:IO14
```

```
/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB4
```

```
/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB6
```

Logical *ap_ids*

```
IO4
```

```
IO6
```

```
IO14
```

```
SB4
```

```
SB6
```

ap_type An *ap_type* is a partial form of a logical *ap_id* that can be ambiguous and not specify a particular attachment point. An *ap_type* is a substring of the portion of the logical *ap_id* up to, but not including, the colon (:) separator. For example, an *ap_type* of `pci` would show all attachment points whose logical *ap_ids* begin with `pci`. There are two *ap_types* shown here; static and dynamic.

Static *ap_types*:

HPCI

CPU

MCPU

pci-pci/hp

Dynamic *ap_types*:

cpu

mem

io

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

Group Privileges Required

The privileges required to use this command depend on the desired operation. `rcfgadm` can assign or unassign boards which are not connected to a domain. To assign or unassign a board, you must have either platform administrator privileges or domain administrator/configurator privileges *and* the board must be in the domain's available component list. For more information, see `setupplatform(1M)` and `showplatform(1M)`.

The assign and unassign operations are private hardware-specific operations. Assign a board using `rcfgadm -x assign ap_id`. Unassign a board using `rcfgadm -x unassign ap_id`. The *ap_ids* for assign and unassign must be logical *ap_ids* specifying a board such as: SB0 or IO2.

Domain administrator or domain configurator privileges are required for test, state change, or hardware-specific operations.

You must have domain administrator or configurator privileges on the domain specified. Otherwise, you must have platform administrator privileges.

No privileges are required for listing operations.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES**EXAMPLE 1** Listing Attachment Points in the Device Tree for Domain A

The following example lists all attachment points except dynamic attachment points.

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a
Ap_Id      Type      Receptacle  Occupant    Condition
IO4        PCI       connected   configured  ok
IO6        MCPU     disconnected unconfigured unknown
IO14       PCI       connected   configured  ok
SB4        CPU      disconnected unconfigured unknown
SB6        CPU      connected   configured  ok
SB16       CPU      connected   configured  ok
```

EXAMPLE 2 Listing All Configurable Hardware Information for Domain A

The following example lists all current configurable hardware information, including those represented by dynamic attachment points:

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -al
Ap_Id      Type      Receptacle  Occupant    Condition
IO4        PCI       connected   configured  ok
IO4::pci0  io        connected   configured  ok
IO4::pci1  io        connected   configured  ok
IO4::pci2  io        connected   configured  ok
IO4::pci3  io        connected   configured  ok
IO6        MCPU     disconnected unconfigured unknown
IO14       PCI       connected   configured  ok
IO14::pci0 io        connected   configured  ok
IO14::pci1 io        connected   configured  ok
IO14::pci2 io        connected   configured  ok
IO14::pci3 io        connected   configured  ok
SB4        CPU      disconnected unconfigured unknown
SB6        CPU      connected   configured  ok
SB6::cpu0  cpu      connected   configured  ok
SB6::cpu1  cpu      connected   configured  ok
SB6::cpu2  cpu      connected   configured  ok
SB6::cpu3  cpu      connected   configured  ok
SB6::memory memory    connected   configured  ok
SB16       CPU      connected   configured  ok
SB16::cpu0 cpu      connected   configured  ok
SB16::cpu1 cpu      connected   configured  ok
SB16::cpu2 cpu      connected   configured  ok
SB16::cpu3 cpu      connected   configured  ok
SB16::memory memory    connected   configured  ok
```

EXAMPLE 3 Selective Listing Based on Attachment Point Attributes for Domain A

The following example lists all attachment points at *location* SB6, and *type* cpu. The argument to the `-s` option is quoted to protect it from the shell.

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -s match=partial,select="type(cpu)" -
la SB6
Ap_Id           Type           Receptacle    Occupant      Condition
SB6::cpu0      cpu           connected     configured    ok
SB6::cpu1      cpu           connected     configured    ok
SB6::cpu2      cpu           connected     configured    ok
SB6::cpu3      cpu           connected     configured    ok
```

EXAMPLE 4 Listing Current Configurable Hardware Information in Verbose Mode for Domain A

The following example lists current configurable hardware information in verbose mode:

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -v -l SB16
Ap_Id  Receptacle  Occupant  Condition  Information
SB16   connected   configured ok          powered-on, assigned
When   Type        Busy    Phys_Id
Mar 6 13:30 CPU      n       /devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB16
```

EXAMPLE 5 Force Option on Domain A

The following example configures an occupant in the failing state to the system using the force option:

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -f -c configure SB6
```

EXAMPLE 6 Unconfiguring an Occupant From the System on Domain A

The following example unconfigures an occupant from the system:

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -c unconfigure IO14
```

EXAMPLE 7 Configuring an Occupant at an Attachment Point

The following example configures an occupant:

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -c configure SB6
```

**ENVIRONMENT
VARIABLES**

See **environ**(5) for descriptions of the following environment variables that affect the execution of `command_name`: `LC_TIME`, `LC_MESSAGES`, `TZ`.

`LC_MESSAGES` Determines how `rcfgadm` displays column headings and error messages. Listing output data is not affected by the setting of this variable.

`LC_TIME` Determines how `rcfgadm` displays human-readable status changed time (*status_time*).

`TZ` Specifies the time zone used when converting the status changed time. This applies to both the human-readable (*status_time*) and parsable (*status_time_p*) formats.

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
1	No acknowledge
2	Not supported
3	Operation not supported
4	Invalid privileges
5	Busy
6	System Busy
7	Data error
8	Library error
9	No Library
10	Insufficient condition
11	Invalid
12	Error
13	A PID doesn't exist
14	Invalid attribute
30	Invalid board ID type
31	Invalid permissions
32	Assigned to another domain
33	Unable to get permissions
34	Unable to get domain board info
35	Unable to get active board list

- 36 Unable to get assigned board list
- 37 Get blacklist failed
- 38 Solaris not running
- 56 DR command syntax error
- 68 DR operation failed

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **addtag**(1M), **cfgadm_sbd**(1M), **setupplatform**(1M), **showplatform**(1M)

DIAGNOSTICS Diagnostic messages appear on the standard error output. Other than options and usage errors, the following are diagnostic messages produced by this utility:

rcfgadm: Configuration administration not supported on *ap_id*

rcfgadm: No library found for *ap_id*

rcfgadm: *ap_id* is ambiguous

rcfgadm: Operation: Insufficient privileges

rcfgadm: Attachment point is *busy*, try again

rcfgadm: No attachment points with specified attributes found

rcfgadm: System is busy, try again

rcfgadm: Operation: Operation requires a service interruption

rcfgadm: Operation: Data error: *error_text*

rcfgadm: Operation: Hardware specific failure: *error_text*

rcfgadm: Attachment point not found

rcfgadm: Configuration operation succeeded

rcfgadm: Configuration operation cancelled

rcfgadm: Configuration operation invalid

rcfgadm: Configuration operation not supported

rcfgadm: Library error

rcfgadm: Insufficient condition

rcfgadm: SCDR/DCA door failure

rcfgadm: DCA/DCS communication error

rcfgadm: DCA internal failure

rcfgadm: PCD event failure

rcfgadm: Callback function failure

rcfgadm: SCDR library internal error

rcfgadm: Board is already assigned to another domain

rcfgadm: Unable to get active or assigned domain info

rcfgadm: Unable to get privileges

rcfgadm: DRCMD library invalid parameter

See `config_admin(3CFGADM)` for additional details regarding error messages.

NAME	reset - send reset to all CPU ports of a specified domain
SYNOPSIS	reset [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>] [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>]... [-q] [-y -n] [-x] reset -h
DESCRIPTION	<i>reset</i> (1M) allows you to reset one or more domains in one of two ways: reset the hardware to a clean state or send an externally initiated reset (XIR) signal. The default is to reset the hardware to a clean state. You will receive an error if the virtual keyswitch is in the <i>secure</i> position. An optional confirmation prompt is given by default. Refer to Chapter 6 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. -d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using <i>addtag</i> (1M). -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option. -q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <i>stdout</i> including prompts. When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts. When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen. -x Send an XIR signal to the processors in the specified domain. -y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have domain administrator privileges to run this command. Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.

EXAMPLES**EXAMPLE 1** Reset Domain C

```
sc0:sms-user:> reset -d C Do you want to send RESET to domain C? [y|n] :y
RESET to port SB4/P0 initiated. RESET to port SB4/P1 initiated.
RESET initiated to all ports for domain: C
```

EXAMPLE 2 XIR Reset of Domain C

```
sc0:sms-user:> reset -d C -x
Do you want to send XIR to domain C? [y|n]:y
XIR to processor SB3/P0 initiated
XIR to processor SB3/P1 initiated
XIR to processor SB3/P2 initiated
XIR to processor SB3/P3 initiated
XIR initiated to all processors for domain: C
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

```
0           Successful completion
>0         An error occurred.
```

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addtag(1M)

NAME	resetsc - reset the <i>other</i> system controller (SC)
SYNOPSIS	resetsc [-q] [-y] [-n] resetsc -h
DESCRIPTION	<code>resetsc(1M)</code> resets the <i>other</i> SC. This might typically be done after failover. This command runs either from the main SC and resets the spare or from the spare and resets the main. An SC cannot reset itself. If the SC chosen is not powered on, <code>resetsc</code> prompts the user to power it on. If the chosen SC does not power on, <code>resetsc</code> exits with an error.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option. -q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <code>stdout</code> including prompts. When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts. When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen. -y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command. Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Resetting the Other SC Using Prompts sc0:sms-user:> resetsc "About to reset other SC. Are you sure you want to continue? (y or [n])"

EXAMPLE 2 Resetting the Other SC When the Other SC Is Powered Off

```
sc0:sms-user:> resetsc
The other SC is not powered on.
Do you want to try to power it on? (y or [n])
```

EXAMPLE 3 Resetting the Other SC Answering Yes to All Prompts

```
sc0:sms-user:> resetsc -y
About to reset other SC.
Are you sure you want to continue? [y]
```

EXAMPLE 4 Resetting the Other SC Suppressing All Prompts

```
sc0:sms-user:> resetsc -q
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 Successful completion
- 1 The user has invalid permission.
- 2 Memory allocation failed.
- 3 Cannot determine other SC's presence.
- 4 Other SC is not present.
- 5 Cannot determine power state of other SC..
- 6 Unable to power on other SC.
- 7 Unable to reset other SC.
- 8 Flag registration failed.
- 9 Invalid command line argument.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

NAME	runcmdsync - prepare a specified script for recovery after a failover
SYNOPSIS	runcmdsync <i>script_name</i> [<i>parameters</i>] runcmdsync -h
DESCRIPTION	<p>The <code>runcmdsync(1M)</code> command prepares the specified script for automatic synchronization (recovery) after a failover. <code>runcmdsync</code> creates a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the script to be recovered. This descriptor is added to the command synchronization list that determines the scripts to be restarted after a failover. The <code>runcmdsync</code> command also removes this descriptor from the command synchronization list when the script terminates.</p> <p>To specify restart points in a script, see <code>initcmdsync(1M)</code> and the family of synchronization commands.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p style="padding-left: 100px;">Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p><i>script_name</i> Identifies the script to be prepared for command synchronization.</p> <p><i>parameters</i> Specifies the options or parameters associated with the specified script. These parameters are stored on the spare system controller (SC) and are used to restart the specified command or script after an automatic failover.</p>
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	<p>You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.</p> <p>Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.</p>
EXIT STATUS	<p>The following exit values are returned:</p> <p>0 Successful completion</p> <p>>0 An error occurred.</p>

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

cancelcmdsync(1M), **initcmdsync**(1M), **savecmdsync**(1M), and **showcmdsync**(1M)

NAME	savecmdsyc - command synchronization commands
SYNOPSIS	<p>cancelcmdsyc <i>cmdsyc_descriptor</i></p> <p>initcmdsyc <i>script_name</i> [<i>parameters</i>]</p> <p>savecmdsyc -M <i>identifier</i> <i>cmdsyc_descriptor</i></p> <p>[cancel init save]cmdsyc -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>The command synchronization commands work together to control the recovery of user-defined scripts interrupted by a system controller (SC) failover. Insert the following commands in user-defined scripts to enable command synchronization:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ initcmdsyc creates a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the script to be recovered. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This descriptor is placed on a command synchronization list that identifies the scripts and commands to be restarted on the new main SC after a failover. ■ savecmdsyc adds a marker that identifies a location in the script from which processing can be resumed after a failover. ■ cancelcmdsyc removes a command synchronization descriptor from the command synchronization list. This ensures that the script is run only once and not after subsequent failovers. <p>Be sure that all exit paths of a script have a cancelcmdsyc sequence to remove the descriptor from the command synchronization list. If you do not remove the descriptor and a failover occurs, the script will be rerun on the new main SC.</p> <p>Note – Both an initcmdsyc and a cancelcmdsyc sequence must be contained within a script to enable command synchronization. The use of the savecmdsyc command is optional and is used only to mark specific points in a script from which processing can be resumed. If specific restart points are not needed, consider using runccmdsyc(1M) instead.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p><i>cmdsyc_descriptor</i> Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the initcmdsyc command.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p>

<i>-M identifier</i>	Marks a location in the script from which the script can be resumed after a failover. The identifier must be a positive integer.
<i>parameters</i>	Specifies the options or parameters associated with the user-defined script. These parameters are stored on the spare SC and are used to restart the specified script after a failover.
<i>script_name</i>	Identifies the name of the user-defined script to be synchronized.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

The command synchronization commands are inserted at certain logical points within a user-defined script.

For instance, a Korn shell script might be structured as follows:

```
# MAIN CODE STARTS HERE
# Be sure to use a cleanup procedure to handle any
# interrupts.
# Use the cancelcmdsyc to remove the script from the
# command synchronization list. Otherwise, the command
# will get restarted on the new main SC.
#
clean_up () {
    cancelcmdsyc $desc
    exit
}

# Declare the clean_up function to capture system signals
# and cleanup.
trap "clean_up" INT HUP TERM QUIT PWR URG
goto_label=1
# Process the arguments, capturing the -M marker point
# if provided
#
for arg in $*; do
    case $arg in
        -M )
            goto_label=$arg;;
        .
        .
        .
    esac
done
# Place this script and all its parameters in the command
# synchronization list, which indicates the commands to
# be restarted after an SC failover.
#
# NOTE: The script must be executable by the user defined
# in fcmd.cf and reside in the same directory on both the
# main and the spare SC.
```



```

# If the command is not part of the defined PATH for
# the user, the absolute filename must be passed with the
# initcmdsnc command
#
initcmdsnc script_name parameters
# The marker point is stored in the goto_label variable.
# Keep executing this script until all cases have been
# processed or an error is detected.
#
while (( $goto_label != 0 )) ; do
#
# Each case should represent a synchronization point
# in the script.
#
case $goto_label in
#
# Step 1: Do something
#
1 )          do_something
              .
              .
              .

# Execute the savecmdsnc command with the script's
# descriptor and a unique marker to save the position.
# If a failover occurs here, the commands represented in
# the next goto_label (2) will be resumed.
#
              savecmdsnc -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
              goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
              ;;

#
# Step 2: Do more things
#
2 )          do_more_things
              .
              .
              .
              savecmdsnc -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
              goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
              ;;

#
# Step 3: Finish the last step and set the goto_label to 0
# so that the script ends.
3 )
              finish_last_step
              .
              .
              .
              goto_label=0
              ;;

        esac
done
# END OF MAIN CODE
# Remember to execute cancelcmdsnc to remove the script from the
# command synchronization list. Otherwise, the command will be restarted
# after the failover.
#
cancelcmdsnc $desc

```

**Group Privileges
Required**

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.

Note – The standard output for `initcmdsnc` contains the command synchronization descriptor. Also, when failover is disabled (after a failover or in a single SC environment), scripts that contain synchronization commands generate error messages to the platform log file and return nonzero exit codes. These messages can be ignored.

ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

`runcmdsync(1M)`, `showcmdsnc(1M)`

NOTES

An example of a user-defined script (with synchronization commands) is provided in the `/opt/SUNWSMS/examples/cmdsync` directory.

NAME	setbus - perform dynamic bus reconfiguration on active expanders in a domain
SYNOPSIS	setbus [-q] [-y -n] -c CS0 CS1 CS0,CS1 [-b <i>buses</i>] [<i>location</i>].. setbus -h
DESCRIPTION	<p>setbus(1M) dynamically reconfigures bus traffic on active expanders in a domain to use either one centerplane support board (CSB) or both. Using both CSBs is considered normal mode. Using one CSB is considered degraded mode.</p> <p>This feature can allow you to swap out a CSB without having to power off the system.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>Note – The -y and -n are optional arguments to the setbus(1M) command. If one of these optional arguments is not provided, setbus prompts the user with a confirmation message.</p> <p>Note – If changing the configuration on the chosen expander will require changing the configuration on additional expanders, setbus displays the following message:</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">The expander board in position <i>location</i> communicates with expanders not already listed, and will be added to the list of boards to reconfigure.</p> <hr/> <p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-b <i>buses</i> Specifies which <i>buses</i> to configure. There are three <i>buses</i> to configure. Valid <i>buses</i> are:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a — Configures the address bus</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">d — Configures the data bus</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">r — Configures the response bus</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">The default is to configure all three buses.</p> <p>-c CS0 CS1 CS0,CS1 Specifies which CSB(s) to use.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">CS0— Configures the hardware to use CS0 (degraded mode)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">CS1— Configures the hardware to use CS1 (degraded mode)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">CS0,CS1— Configures the hardware to use both CSBs (normal mode)</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p>

- n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the `-q` option.
- q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to `stdout` including prompts.
When used alone, `-q` defaults to the `-n` option for all prompts.
When used with either the `-y` or the `-n` option, `-q` suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.
- y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the `-q` option.

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

location Specifies which expander slots to configure. The default is to configure all. Multiple *locations* are separated by spaces.

Valid *locations* are:

EX0-EX17

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION**Group Privileges Required**

You must have platform administrator privileges to reconfigure any set of communicating expanders (SOCX) in the system.

Domain administrators or configurators can reconfigure only the SOCX assigned to the domain(s) in which they have privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Set All Buses on All Active Domains to Use CS0

```
sc0:sms-user:> setbus -c CS0
```

EXAMPLE 2 Set All Buses on All Active Domains to Use Both CSBs

```
sc0:sms-user:> setbus -c CS0,CS1
```

EXAMPLE 3 Set Address Bus on All Active Domains to Use CS0

```
sc0:sms-user:> setbus -c CS0 -b a
```

EXAMPLE 4 Set Address and Data Buses on Active EX1 to Use CS1

```
sc0:sms-user:> setbus -c CS1 -b ad EX1
```

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion

>0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **showbus**(1M)



NAME	setdatasync - modify the data propagation list used in data synchronization
SYNOPSIS	<p>setdatasync [-i interval]schedule<i>filename</i></p> <p>setdatasync cancel <i>filename</i></p> <p>setdatasync push <i>filename</i></p> <p>setdatasync backup</p> <p>setdatasync -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>setdatasync enables you to specify a user-created file to be added to or removed from the data propagation list. This list identifies the files to be copied from the main to the spare system controller (SC) as part of data synchronization for automatic failover. The specified user file and the directory in which it resides must have read and write permissions for the user on both SCs.</p> <p>Note – Data synchronization uses the available disk space under the /var/opt/SUNWSMS directory to copy files from the main SC to the spare. If you have files to be copied that are larger than the /var/opt/SUNWSMS directory, those files cannot be propagated. For example, if the data synchronization backup file (ds_backup.cpio) gets larger than the available space in /var/opt/SUNWSMS, you must reduce the size of this backup file before data propagation can occur. The size of the sms_backup.cpio file gives you an indication of the size of the data synchronization backup file.</p> <p>To create more disk space you can remove the following files:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ /var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/platform/messages.x ■ /var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/<i>domain_id</i>/messages.x ■ /var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/<i>domain_id</i>/post/files <p>where <i>x</i> is the archive number of the file. Because these files are propagated from the new main SC to the spare after a failover, remove these files on both the main and spare SC.</p> <p>The data synchronization process checks the user-created files on the main SC for any changes. If the user-created files on the main SC have changed since the last propagation, they are repropagated to the spare SC. By default, the data synchronization process checks a specified file every 60 minutes; however, you can use setdatasync to indicate how often a user file is to be checked for modifications.</p> <p>Note – After a file is propagated from the main SC to the spare, the file is repropagated to the spare only when the file on the main SC is updated. If you remove a propagated file from the spare SC, that file will not be automatically repropagated until the corresponding file on the main SC has been changed.</p>

You can also use `setdatasync` to do the following:

- Propagate a specified file to the spare SC without adding the file to the data propagation list.
- Resynchronize the SC configuration files on the main and spare SCs.

OPTIONS

The following options are supported.

<code>backup</code>	Backs up the main SC using <code>smsbackup(1M)</code> , moves the backup data from the main to the spare SC, and restores the backup data on the spare SC. For more information, see <code>smsbackup(1M)</code> .
<code>cancel filename</code>	Removes (cancels) the specified file from the data propagation list, which means the specified file will no longer be propagated to the spare SC. This option does not actually remove the specified file from the spare SC. The file name must contain the absolute path and cannot be a symbolic link to another file.
<code>-h</code>	Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <code>-h</code> is ignored.
<code>-i interval</code>	Indicates how often the specified file is to be checked for modifications. The default interval is 60 minutes. The interval can range from 1 to 1440 minutes (24 hours).
<code>push filename</code>	Propagates (pushes) the specified file to the spare SC without adding it to the data propagation list. The file name must contain the absolute path and cannot be a symbolic link to another file.
<code>schedule filename</code>	Adds the specified file to the data propagation list. The file name must contain the absolute path and cannot be a symbolic link to another file. During data synchronization, the file is propagated to the same absolute path on the spare SC.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

Group Privileges Required

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES **EXAMPLE 1** Propagate a User File From Main to Spare Every 30 Minutes

The path to the user-specified file must be an absolute path and cannot contain a symbolic link.

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdatasync -i 30 schedule /path/filename
```

EXAMPLE 2 Remove File Name From Data Propagation List

The path to the user-specified file must be an absolute path and cannot contain a symbolic link.

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdatasync cancel /path/filename
```

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes** (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **showdatasync** (1M), **smsbackup** (1M)

NAME	setdate - set the date and time for the system controller (SC) or a domain
SYNOPSIS	<p>setdate [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>] [-u] [-q][<i>mmdd</i>]/<i>HHMM</i> <i>mmdd</i><i>HHMM</i>[<i>cc</i>]<i>yy</i>[.<i>SS</i>]</p> <p>setdate -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>setdate(1M) allows the SC platform administrator to set the SC or optionally a domain date and time values. Allows domain administrators to set the date and time values for their domains. After setting the date and time, setdate(1M) displays the current date and time.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>Sets the domain's time of day (TOD) when the domain keyswitch is in the OFF or STANDBY position. This option is not the primary use of setdate. Normally, setdate is used without this option to set the SC TOD.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>Sets the domain's time of day (TOD) when the domain's keyswitch is in the OFF or STANDBY position. This option is not the primary use of setdate. Normally, setdate is used without this option to set the SC TOD.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-q Does not display current date and time after setting the new value.</p> <p>-u Interprets and displays the time using Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). The default is the local time zone.</p>
OPERANDS	<p>The following operands are supported:</p> <p>[<i>mmdd</i>]/<i>HHMM</i>[.<i>SS</i>] Date and time format. <i>mm</i> is the month (1-12), <i>dd</i> is the day of the month (1-31), <i>HH</i> is the hour (0-23), <i>MM</i> is the minute (0-59), and <i>SS</i> is the second (0-59).</p>

mmddHHMM[cc]yy[.SS]

Date and time format. *mm* is the month (1–12), *dd* is the day of the month (1–31), *HH* is the hour (0–23), *MM* is the minute (0–59), *cc* is century minus one, and *yy* is the two digit year, *SS* is the second (0–59).

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

Group Privileges Required

You must have platform or domain administrator privileges to run this command. If you have domain administrator privileges you may only run this command for your domain.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Setting the Local Date in Pacific Standard Time

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdate 020210302002.00
System Controller: Sat Feb 2 10:30:00 PST 2002
```

EXAMPLE 2 Setting the Date Using GMT

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdate -u 020218302002.00
System Controller: Sat Feb 2 18:30:00 GMT 2002
```

EXAMPLE 3 Setting the Local Time in Pacific Standard Time for Domain A

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdate -d a 020210302002.00
Domain a: Sat Feb 2 10:30:00 PST 2002
```

EXAMPLE 4 Setting the Date for Domain A Using GMT

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdate -d a -u 020218302002.00
Domain a: Sat Feb 2 18:30:00 GMT 2002
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
>0	An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO `addtag(1M)`, `setkeyswitch(1M)`, `showdate(1M)`



NAME	setdefaults - remove all instances of a previously active domain
SYNOPSIS	setdefaults -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-p] [-y] setdefaults -h
DESCRIPTION	<p>setdefaults(1M) removes all SMS instances of a previously active domain. A domain instance includes all <code>pcd</code> entries <i>except</i> network information; all message, console, and syslog log files; and, optionally, all NVRAM and boot parameters. <code>pcd</code> entries and NVRAM and boot parameters are returned to system default settings. IDPROM data is not affected.</p> <p>Only one domain can be done at a time. The domain cannot be active and the virtual keyswitch must be set to <code>off</code>, otherwise, <code>setdefaults</code> exits with an error.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using <code>addtag(1M)</code>.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <code>-h</code> is ignored.</p> <p>-n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts.</p> <p>-p Preserve NVRAM and boot parameter data. By default, you are asked whether to remove the NVRAM and boot parameter data or not. If the <code>-p</code> option is used, you are not prompted and the data is preserved.</p> <p>-y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts.</p>
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	<p>You must have platform administrator or domain administrator privileges for the specified domain to run this command.</p> <p>Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.</p>
EXAMPLES	<p>EXAMPLE 1 Setting Defaults on Domain A With Domain, NVRAM and Boot Parameter Prompts</p> <pre>sc0:sms-user:> setdefaults -d a Are you sure you want to remove domain info? y Do you want to remove NVRAM and boot parameter data? y</pre>

EXAMPLE 2 Setting Defaults on Domain A Without Prompts, Saving NVRAM and Boot Parameter Data

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdefaults -d a -p -y
```

EXAMPLE 3 Setting Defaults on Domain A Without Prompts and Without Saving NVRAM and Boot Parameter Data

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdefaults -d a -y
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
1	An invalid domain was specified.
2	An invalid option was entered.
3	No domain, or more than one domain, was specified.
4	The user has invalid permission.
5	The keyswitch is in an invalid position.
6	The domain is currently active.
7	An error occurred talking to the pcd.
8	An error occurred talking to the mld.
9	An error occurred talking to the osd.
10	An internal error occurred.
11	The user cancelled the operation.

FILES

The following files are affected by this command:

<code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/.pcd/domain_info</code>	Domain pcd information file.
<code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/.pcd/sysboard_info</code>	Platform pcd information file.
<code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/<i>domain_id</i>/console</code>	Domain console log file. Up to ten messages files are stored on the system at any one time; <code>console.0</code> through <code>console.9</code> .

<code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/<i>domain_id</i>/messages</code>	Domain log file. Up to ten messages files are stored on the system at any one time; message.0 through message.9.
<code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/<i>domain_id</i>/syslog</code>	Domain syslog file. Up to ten messages files are stored on the system at any one time; syslog.0 through syslog.9.
<code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/data/<i>domain_id</i>/bootparamdata</code>	Domain boot parameter information file.
<code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/data/<i>domain_id</i>/nvramdata</code>	Domain nvram information file.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addtag(1M), **mld**(1M), **osd**(1M), **pcd**(1M), **setobpparams**(1M) **showobpparams**(1M)

NAME	setfailover - modify the state of the system controller (SC) failover mechanism								
SYNOPSIS	setfailover on off force setfailover -h								
DESCRIPTION	setfailover(1M) provides the ability to modify the state of failover for the SC failover mechanisms.								
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">force</td> <td>Forces a failover to the spare SC. The spare SC must be available.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">-h</td> <td>Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">off</td> <td>Disables the failover mechanism. This will prevent a failover until the mechanism is re-enabled.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">on</td> <td>Enables failover for systems that previously had failover disabled due to a failover or an operator request. on instructs the command to attempt to re-enable failover only. If failover cannot be re-enabled, subsequent use of the showfailover command indicates the current failure that prevented the enable.</td> </tr> </table>	force	Forces a failover to the spare SC. The spare SC must be available.	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.	off	Disables the failover mechanism. This will prevent a failover until the mechanism is re-enabled.	on	Enables failover for systems that previously had failover disabled due to a failover or an operator request. on instructs the command to attempt to re-enable failover only. If failover cannot be re-enabled, subsequent use of the showfailover command indicates the current failure that prevented the enable.
force	Forces a failover to the spare SC. The spare SC must be available.								
-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.								
off	Disables the failover mechanism. This will prevent a failover until the mechanism is re-enabled.								
on	Enables failover for systems that previously had failover disabled due to a failover or an operator request. on instructs the command to attempt to re-enable failover only. If failover cannot be re-enabled, subsequent use of the showfailover command indicates the current failure that prevented the enable.								
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION									
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command. Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.								
EXAMPLES	These commands produce no output when successful. An error message appears if the action could not be performed. EXAMPLE 1 Turn Failover On <pre>sc0:sms-user:> setfailover on</pre> EXAMPLE 2 Turn Failover Off <pre>sc0:sms-user:> setfailover off</pre> EXAMPLE 3 Force a Failover <pre>sc0:sms-user:> setfailover force</pre>								

EXIT STATUS | The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES | See **attributes** (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO | **showfailover** (1M)

NAME	setkeyswitch - change the position of the virtual keyswitch
SYNOPSIS	<p>setkeyswitch -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-q] [-y -n] [on standby off diag secure]</p> <p>setkeyswitch -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>setkeyswitch(1M) changes the position of the virtual keyswitch to the specified value. setkeyswitch is responsible for powering on or powering down boards and bringing up a domain. See the OPERANDS section for more information.</p> <p>If the domain specified contains a board in the automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist file, an error message is displayed and setkeyswitch continues.</p> <p>The state of each virtual keyswitch is maintained between power cycles of the system controller (SC) or physical power cycling of the power supplies by the pcd(1M) . Use showkeyswitch to display the current position of a virtual keyswitch.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>Note – The -y and -n are optional arguments to the setkeyswitch(1M) command. If one of these optional arguments is not provided, setkeyswitch prompts the user for confirmation when changing from the on, diag, or secure position to the off or standby position.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p> <p>-q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.</p> <p>When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts.</p> <p>When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.</p> <p>-y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p>

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

on	<p>From the <code>off</code> or <code>standby</code> position, <code>on</code> powers on all boards assigned to the domain (if not already powered on). Then the domain is brought up.</p> <p>From the <code>diag</code> position, <code>on</code> is nothing more than a position change, but upon the next reboot of the domain, <code>post</code> is not invoked with verbosity and the <code>diag</code> level is set to its default value.</p> <p>From the <code>secure</code> position, <code>on</code> restores write permission to the domain.</p>
standby	<p>From the <code>off</code> position, <code>standby</code> powers on all boards assigned to the domain (if not already powered on).</p> <p>From the <code>on</code>, <code>diag</code>, or <code>secure</code> position, <code>standby</code> optionally causes a confirmation prompt and the domain is gracefully shut down. The boards remain fully powered.</p>
off	<p>From the <code>on</code>, <code>diag</code>, or <code>secure</code> position, <code>off</code> optionally causes a confirmation prompt and all boards are put into low-power mode.</p> <p>From the <code>standby</code> position, <code>off</code> puts all boards into low-power mode.</p>
diag	<p>From the <code>off</code> or <code>standby</code> position, <code>diag</code> powers on all boards assigned to the domain (if not already powered on). Then the domain is brought up just as in the <code>on</code> position, except that <code>post</code> is invoked with the verbosity and <code>diag</code> levels set to at least their defaults.</p> <p>From the <code>on</code> position, <code>diag</code> results in nothing more than a position change, but upon the next reboot of the domain, <code>post</code> is invoked with the verbosity and <code>diag</code> levels set to at least their defaults.</p> <p>From the <code>secure</code> position, <code>diag</code> restores write permission to the domain and upon the next reboot, <code>post</code> is invoked with the verbosity and <code>diag</code> levels set to at least their defaults.</p>

`secure`

From the `off` or `standby` position, `secure` powers on all boards assigned to the domain (if not already powered on). Then the domain is brought up just as in the `on` position, except that the `secure` position removes write permission to the domain, for example, `flashupdates`, and `resets` will not work.

From the `on` position, `secure` removes write permission to the domain (as described above).

From the `diag` position, `secure` removes write permission to the domain (as described above) and on the next reboot of the domain, `post` is invoked with the verbosity and `diag` levels set to at least their defaults.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

Group Privileges Required

You must have domain administrator privileges for the specified domain to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Set Keyswitch on Domain A On

```
sc0:sms-user:> setkeyswitch -d A on
```

EXAMPLE 2 Using Keyswitch on a Domain Containing a Board in the ASR Blacklist File

```
sc0:sms-user:>setkeyswitch -d A on
SB0 is in the ASR Blacklist.
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
>0	An error occurred.

FILES

The following file is used by this command.

<code>/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blacklist</code>	List of components excluded by <code>esmd</code> .
--	--

Note – This file is created and used internally and should *not* be edited manually.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addtag(1M), **esmd**(1M), **flashupdate**(1M), **pcd**(1M), **reset**(1M),
showkeyswitch(1M)

NAME	setobpparams - set up OpenBoot PROM variables for a domain
SYNOPSIS	setobpparams -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> param=value... setobpparams -h
DESCRIPTION	<p>setobpparams(1M) allows a domain administrator to set the virtual NVRAM and REBOOT variables passed to OpenBoot PROM by setkeyswitch(1M). The -d option with <i>domain_id</i> or a <i>domain_tag</i> is required. You must reboot the domain in order for any changes to take effect.</p> <p>This command is intended for error recovery and not routine system administration. For more information refer to Chapter 4 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i>.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p>

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

param=value NVRAM and REBOOT variable values for OpenBoot PROM. Valid variables are:

- diag-switch?
- auto-boot?
- fcode-debug?
- use-nvramrc?
- security-mode

Valid variable values for all but security mode are:

- true
- false

Valid variable values for security mode are:

- none
- command
- full

where:

none - No password required (default)

command - All commands except for boot(1M) and go require the password

full - All commands except for go require the password

Note – It is important to remember your security password and to set the security password before setting the security mode. If you forget this password, you cannot use your system; you must call your vendor's customer support service to make your system bootable again. For more information on *security-mode* and other OpenBoot PROM variables, see the *OpenBoot 4.x Command Reference Manual*.

Note – Most shells require using single quotes around the variable values to prevent the '?' from being treated as a special character. See the examples below.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION**Group Privileges Required**

Domain administrator or configurator privileges for the specified domain are required.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Setting OpenBoot PROM Variable `diag-switch` On for Domain A

```
sc0:sms-user:> setobpparams -d a 'diag-switch?=true'
```

EXAMPLE 2 Setting OpenBoot PROM Variable `security-mode` to Full for Domain A

```
sc0:sms-user:> setobpparams -d a 'security-mode=full'
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

```
0           Successful completion
>0         An error occurred.
```

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addtag(1M), **setkeyswitch**(1M), **showobpparams**(1M)



NAME	setupplatform - set up the available component list for domains
SYNOPSIS	<p>setupplatform [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-a -r] <i>location</i> [<i>location</i>]...]</p> <p>setupplatform [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> <i>location</i> [<i>location</i>]...]</p> <p>setupplatform [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> -]</p> <p>setupplatform -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>setupplatform(1M) sets up the available component list for domains. If a <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> is specified, a list of boards must be specified. An empty board list can be specified as '-'. In the case where no <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> is specified, current values are displayed in the “[]” at the command prompt. If no value is specified for a parameter, it will retain its current value.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-a Add the slot(s) to the available component list for the domain.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p> Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-r Remove the slots from the available component list for the domain.</p> <p>- Clears the entire available component list.</p>
OPERANDS	<p>The following operands are supported:</p> <p><i>location</i> Board location separated by a space.</p> <p> The following <i>location</i> forms are accepted:</p> <p> SB(0...17)</p> <p> IO(0...17)</p>
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

Use `showplatform(1M)` to display the available component list once you have run `setupplatform`.

EXAMPLE 1 Set Up Available Component List for All Domains

```
sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform
Available component list for domain domainA [SB3 SB2 SB1 IO5 IO4 IO3]? -r SB1
Are you sure[no]: (yes/no)? y
Available for domain DomainB [SB6 SB4 SB1 IO3 IO2 ]? -
Are you sure[no]: (yes/no)? y
Available for domain C [SB7 SB5 IO8 IO7]? -a SB17 SB16
Available for domain D [SB9 SB8 SB4 SB2 IO6 IO5 IO1]?
Available for domain E [SB0 IO0]?
Available for domain F []?
Available for domain G []?
Available for domain H []?
Available for domain I []?
Available for domain J []?
Available for domain K []?
Available for domain L []?
Available for domain M []?
Available for domain N []?
Available for domain O []?
Available for domain P []?
Available for domain Q []?
Available for domain R []?
```

```

sc0:sms-user:> showplatform -p available
Available for domain DomainA:
  SB3 SB2
  IO5 IO4 IO3
Available for domain DomainB:
  None
  None
Available for domain DomainC:
  SB17 SB16 SB7 SB5
  IO8 IO7
Available for domain D:
  SB9 SB8 SB4 SB2
  IO6 IO5 IO1
Available for domain E:
  SB0
  IO0
Available for domain DomainF:
  None
  None
Available for domain DomainG:
  None
  None
Available for domain DomainH:
  None
  None
Available for domain I:
  None
  None
Available for domain J:
  None
  None
Available for domain DomainK:
  None
  None
Available for domain L:
  None
  None
Available for domain M:
  None
  None
Available for domain N:
  None
  None
Available for domain O:
  None
  None
Available for domain P:
  None
  None
Available for domain Q:
  None
  None
Available for domain R:
  None
  None

```

EXAMPLE 2 Set Up Available Component List for Domain engB to Boards at SB0, IO1,

and IO2

```
sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform -d engB SB0 IO1 IO2
```

EXAMPLE 3 Clear All Boards in engB Available Component List

```
sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform -d engB -
```

EXAMPLE 4 Add Boards at SB0 and IO2 to engB Available Component List

```
sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform -d engB -a SB0 IO2
```

EXAMPLE 5 Remove Boards at SB3 and IO3 From engB Available Component List

```
sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform -d engB -r SB3 IO3
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
 >0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addtag(1M), **showplatform**(1M)

NAME	showboards - show the assignment information and status of the boards
SYNOPSIS	showboards [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>] [-v] showboards -h
DESCRIPTION	showboards(1M) displays board assignments. If <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> is specified, this command displays which boards are assigned or available to the given domain. If the -v option is used, showboards displays all components, including <i>domain configuration units</i> (DCUs) such as cpus, dpus, iobds, csbs and exbs, as well as the system controller (SC) are not DCUs.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. -d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -v Verbose. Displays all components including DCUs.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service privileges or domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges for the specified domain to run this command. Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information. Platform administrator privileges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ If no options are specified, showboards displays all components including those DCUs that are assigned or available. ■ If <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> is specified, showboards displays information on DCUs that are assigned and available to that domain. DCUs assigned to other domains are not displayed. ■ If the -v option is provided, showboards displays information on all assigned or available DCUs. In addition, showboards displays information on all other components.

- If *domain_id* | *domain_tag* and the `-a` option are specified, `showboards` displays information on DCUs that are assigned or available to that domain. In addition, `showboards` displays information on all other components. DCUs assigned to other domains are not displayed.

Domain administrator/configurator privileges:

- If no options are specified, `showboards` displays all boards for all domains for which you have privileges, including those DCUs that are assigned or available.
- If *domain_id* | *domain_tag* is specified, `showboards` displays information on DCUs that are assigned or available to that domain. DCUs assigned to other domains are not displayed. Available DCUs are those boards which are in the domain's available component list See `setupplatform(1M)` and `showplatform(1M)`. You must have domain administrator or configurator privileges for the specified domain.
- The `-v` option is not available to this user.

States in the Pwr Field

The Pwr field contains one of three measurements:

On	= Full voltage detected
Off	= No voltage detected
Min	= Some voltage detected
Unk	= Unknown. Unable to determine board power on state
—	= The slot is empty so power state is not applicable

Min does not imply that the board may be used at this point only that some power was detected on the board. It should not be used until it has been powered on. Conversely, it should not be removed from the system before being powered off.

The Board Status field contains one of four values:

Active	= The board is assigned to a domain and has passed POST
Assigned	= The board is assigned to a domain
Available	= The board is available to be assigned to a domain
—	= Domain assignment or activity is not applicable for this board

The Test Status field contains one of six values:

Passed	= The board passed POST
Degraded	= The board is in a degraded mode
Failed	= The board failed POST
iPOST	= The board is in POST
Unknown	= The board has not been tested
—	= The test status for this board is unavailable

The Domain field contains one of four values:

<i>domain_id</i>	= ID for a domain
<i>domain_tag</i>	= Name assigned to a domain using <code>addtag(1M)</code>
Isolated	= The board is not assigned to any domain
—	= Domain assignment is not applicable for this board

EXAMPLES**EXAMPLE 1** Showboards for Platform Administrators

```
sc0:sms-user:> showboards
```

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----
SB0	On	CPU	Active	Passed	domainC
SB1	On	CPU	Active	Passed	A
SB2	On	CPU	Active	Passed	A
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB7	On	CPU	Active	Passed	domainC
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB9	On	CPU	Active	Passed	dmnJ
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB14	Off	CPU	Assigned	Failed	domainC
SB15	On	CPU	Active	Passed	P
SB16	On	CPU	Active	Passed	Q
SB17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR
IO0	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO1	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	A
IO2	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
IO3	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	domainC
IO4	On	HPCI	Available	Degraded	domainC
IO5	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO7	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	dmnJ
IO8	On	WPCI	Active	Passed	Q
IO9	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	dmnJ
IO10	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
IO11	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB
IO12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO14	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO15	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	P
IO16	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	Q
IO17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR

EXAMPLE 2 Showboards for Platform Administrators for Domain B

The following example illustrates `showboards` output if you have platform administrator privileges and specify a domain. The output does not include boards which are assigned to other domains.

```
sc0:sms-user:> showboards -d b
```

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO0	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO2	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
IO5	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO10	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
IO11	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB
IO12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO14	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated

EXAMPLE 3 Showboards for Platform Administrators Using the `-v` Option

The following example illustrates `showboards` output if you have platform administrator privileges and use the `-v` option. The command shows all components.

```
sc0:sms-user:> showboards -v
```

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
SC0	On	SC	Slave	-	-
SC1	On	SC	Master	-	-
PS0	On	PS	-	-	-
PS1	On	PS	-	-	-
PS2	On	PS	-	-	-
PS3	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
PS4	Off	PS	-	-	-
PS5	On	PS	-	-	-
FT0	On	FT	-	-	-
FT1	On	FT	-	-	-
FT2	On	FT	-	-	-
FT3	On	FT	-	-	-
FT4	On	FT	-	-	-
FT5	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
FT6	Off	FT	-	-	-
FT7	On	FT	-	-	-
CS0	On	CSB	-	-	-
CS1	On	CSB	-	-	-
EX0	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX1	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX2	On	EXB	-	-	-

EX3	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX4	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX5	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX6	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
EX7	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX8	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX9	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX10	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX11	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX12	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
EX13	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
EX14	Off	EXB	-	-	-
EX15	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX16	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX17	On	EXB	-	-	-
IO1/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	A
IO1/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	A
IO1/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	A
IO1/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	A
IO2/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO2/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO2/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO2/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO3/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	domainC
IO3/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	domainC
IO3/C3V1	-	Empty Slot	-	-	domainC
IO3/C5V1	-	Empty Slot	-	-	domainC
IO4/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	domainC
IO4/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	domainC
IO4/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	domainC
IO4/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	domainC
IO5/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	Isolated
IO5/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	Isolated
IO5/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	Isolated
IO5/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	Isolated
IO7/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	dmnJ
IO7/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	dmnJ
IO7/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	dmnJ
IO7/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	dmnJ
IO8/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	A
IO8/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	A
IO8/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	A
IO8/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	A
IO9/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	dmnJ
IO9/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	dmnJ
IO9/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	dmnJ
IO9/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	dmnJ
IO10/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO10/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO10/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO10/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO11/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO11/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO11/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO11/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO14/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	Isolated
IO14/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	Isolated
IO14/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	Isolated
IO14/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	Isolated
IO15/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	P
IO15/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	P
IO15/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	P
IO15/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	P
IO16/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	Q
IO16/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	Q
IO16/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	Q
IO16/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	Q

SB0	On	CPU	Active	Passed	domainC
SB1	On	CPU	Active	Passed	A
SB2	On	CPU	Active	Passed	A
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB7	On	CPU	Active	Passed	domainC
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB9	On	CPU	Active	Passed	dmnJ
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB14	Off	CPU	Assigned	Failed	domainC
SB15	On	CPU	Active	Passed	P
SB16	On	CPU	Active	Passed	Q
SB17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR
IO0	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO1	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	A
IO2	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
IO3	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	domainC
IO4	On	HPCI	Available	Degraded	domainC
IO5	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO7	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	dmnJ
IO8	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	A
IO9	On	HPCI	Assigned	iPOST	dmnJ
IO10	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
IO11	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB
IO12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO14	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO15	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	P
IO16	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	Q
IO17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR

EXAMPLE 4 Showboards for Domain Administrators With Privileges on Domains B, J, and R

The following example illustrates showboards output if you have domain privileges for domains B, J, and R. showboards displays information for those boards which are assigned or available to domains B, J, and R. Boards which

are assigned to other domains or do not appear in the available component list for domains B, J, or R are not displayed.

```
sc0:sms-user:> showboards
```

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB9	On	CPU	Active	Passed	dmnJ
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR
IO0	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO2	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
IO5	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO7	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	dmnJ
IO9	On	HPCI	Assigned	iPOST	dmnJ
IO10	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
IO11	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB
IO17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR

EXAMPLE 5 Showboards for Domain Administrators for Domain B

In the following example, `showboards` displays output if you have domain privileges on domains B, J and R. The command shows board information for those DCUs which are assigned or available to the specified domain. DCUs which are assigned to other domains or do not appear in the specified domain's available component list are not displayed.

```
sc0:sms-user:> showboards -d b
```

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO0	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO2	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
IO5	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO10	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
IO11	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
1	An invalid domain was specified.
2	An invalid command-line option was specified.
3	An incorrect number of domains was specified.
4	The user does not have valid privileges.
5	An internal error occurred.
6	An error occurred getting board information.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **addtag**(1M), **setupplatform**(1M), **showplatform**(1M)

NAME	showbus - display the bus configuration of expanders in active domains
SYNOPSIS	showbus [-v] showbus -h
DESCRIPTION	<code>showbus(1M)</code> displays the bus configuration of expanders in active domains. This information defaults to displaying configuration by slot order EX0-EX17.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -v Verbose. Displays all available command information. In addition to expander configuration, the domain, domain keyswitch position, and slot 0 and slot 1 board assignments are displayed.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, operator or service privileges to display all set of communicating expanders (SOCX) in the system. Domain administrators or configurators can display only the SOCX assigned to the domain(s) in which they have privileges. Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Showbus Display for All Domains

This display is the default for platform administrators. A domain administrator/configurator must have privileges on all domains in order to obtain this display. Otherwise only those domains for which the user has privileges are displayed.

```
sc0:sms-user:> showbus
```

Location	Data	Address	Response	SOCX
EX0	CS0	CS1	CS0	0x0001
EX1	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX2	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX3	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX4	CS0,CS1	CS0,CS1	CS0,CS1	0x14010
EX5	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX6	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX7	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX8	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX9	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX10	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX11	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX12	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX13	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX14	CS0,CS1	CS0,CS1	CS0,CS1	0x14010
EX15	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX16	CS0,CS1	CS0,CS1	CS0,CS1	0x14010
EX17	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF

EXAMPLE 2 Display Showbus Information for All Domains Using -v

```
sc0:sms-user:> showbus -v
```

```
-----  
SOCX: 0x14010  
-----
```

```
Data:      CS0,CS1  
Address:   CS0,CS1  
Response:  CS0,CS1  
-----
```

```
Domain:A keyswitch: ON  
Location:EX4 SB4:active IO4 :active  
Location:EX14                IO14:active  
Location:EX16                IO16:active  
-----
```

```
SOCX: 0x00001  
-----
```

```
Data:      CS0  
Address:   CS1  
Response:  CS0  
-----
```

```
Domain:B keyswitch: ON  
Location:EX0 SB0:active IO0:active  
-----
```

```
UNCONFIGURED  
-----
```

```
Domain: A keyswitch: ON  
Location:EX6 SB6:unknown
```

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes** (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **setbus** (1M)

NAME	showcmdsyc - display the current command synchronization list
SYNOPSIS	<p>showcmdsyc [-v]</p> <p>showcmdsyc -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>showcmdsyc displays the command synchronization list to be used by the spare system controller (SC) to determine which commands or scripts need to be restarted after an SC failover.</p> <p>The command synchronization list is displayed in the format <i>Descriptor, Identifier, Cmd</i> where:</p> <p><i>Descriptor</i> Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that represents a particular script.</p> <p><i>Identifier</i> Identifies a marker point in the script from which the script can be resumed on the new main SC after an automatic failover occurs. The identifier -1 indicates that the script does not have any marker points.</p> <p><i>Cmd</i> Indicates the name of the script to be restarted.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-v Verbose. Displays all available command information.</p>
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	<p>You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.</p> <p>Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.</p>
EXAMPLES	<p>EXAMPLE 1 Example Command Synchronization List</p> <pre>sc0:sms-user:> showcmdsyc DESCRIPTOR IDENTIFIER CMD 0 -1 c1 a1 a2</pre>

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes(5)** for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **cancelcmdsnc(1M)**, **initcmdsnc(1M)**, **runcmdsync(1M)**, **savecmdsnc(1M)**

NAME	showcomponent - display the blacklist status for a component
SYNOPSIS	<p>showcomponent [-a -d <i>domain_tag</i> <i>domain_id</i>] [-v] [<i>location</i>]...</p> <p>showcomponent -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>showcomponent(1M) displays whether the specified component is listed in the platform, domain, or ASR blacklist file.</p> <p>If neither the -a nor the -d option is specified, showcomponent displays the platform blacklist. If no <i>location</i> is specified, showcomponent displays all components in the specified blacklist.</p> <p>The <i>blacklist</i> is an internal file that lists components POST cannot use at boot time. POST reads the blacklist file(s) before preparing the system for booting, and passes along to OpenBoot PROM a list of only those components that have been successfully tested; those on the blacklist are excluded.</p> <p>SMS supports three blacklists, one for domain boards and one for platform boards; and the internal automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist.</p> <p>For more information on the use and editing of platform and domain blacklists refer to Chapter 7 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i>.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-a Specifies the ASR blacklist.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. This option specifies the domain blacklist.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). This option specifies the domain blacklist.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p> Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-v Verbose. Displays all available command information.</p>

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

location List of component locations, separated by forward slashes and comprised of:

board_loc/proc/bank/logical_bank

board_loc/proc/bank/all_dimms_on_that_bank

board_loc/proc/bank/all_banks_on_that_proc

board_loc/proc/bank/all_banks_on_that_board

board_loc/proc

board_loc/procs

board_loc/cassette

board_loc/bus

board_loc/paroli_link

Multiple *location* arguments are permitted separated by a space.

The *location* forms are optional and are used to specify particular components on boards in specific locations.

For example, the *location* SB5/P0/B1/L1 indicates Logical Bank 1 of Bank 1 on Processor 0 at SB5.

The SB0/PP1 *location* indicates Processor Pair 1 at SB0. The CS0/ABUS1 *location* indicates address bus 1 at CS0.

The following *board_loc* forms are accepted:

SB(0...17)

IO(0...17)

CS(0|1)

EX(0...17)

Processor locations indicate single processors or processor pairs.

There are four possible processors on a CPU/Memory board. Processor pairs on that board are: procs 0 and 1, and procs 2 and 3.

The MaxCPU has two processors,; procs 0 and 1, and only one proc pair (PP0). Using PP1 for this board will cause `disablecomponent` to exit and display an error message.

The following *proc* forms are accepted:

`P(0...3)` `PP(0|1)`

The following *bank* forms are accepted:

`B(0|1)`

The following *logical_bank* forms are accepted:

`L(0|1)`

The following *all_dimms_on_that_bank* forms are accepted:

`D`

The following *all_banks_on_that_proc* forms are accepted:

`B`

The following *all_banks_on_that_board* forms are accepted:

`B`

The following *paroli_link* forms are accepted:

`PAR(0|1)`

The hsPCI assemblies contain hot-swappable cassettes.

The following *hsPCI* forms are accepted:

`C(3|5)V(0|1)`

There are three bus locations: address, data and response.

The following *bus* forms are accepted:

`ABUS|DBUS|RBUS (0|1)`

**EXTENDED
DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges
Required**

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command. If you have domain privileges you may only run this command on the domain for which you have privileges

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES**EXAMPLE 1** Display Whether SB0 is ASR Blacklisted

```
sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent -a SB0
Component SB0 is disabled: #High Voltage
```

EXAMPLE 2 Display Whether 4 Boards/Components in Domain B Are Blacklisted

```
sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent -dB IO4/PP0 SB5 IO6/C5V0 EX7/ABUS0
Component IO4/PP0 is disabled: #High temp
Component SB5 is disabled: <no reason given>
Component IO6/C5V0 is NOT disabled.
Component EX7/ABUS0 is NOT disabled.
```

EXAMPLE 3 Display Whether the Logical Bank on IO7 in Domain B Is Blacklisted

```
sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent -dB IO7/P0/B1/L0
Component IO7/P0/B1/L0 is disabled: <no reason given>
```

EXAMPLE 4 Display All Platform Blacklisted Components

```
sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent
Component SB0 is disabled: #High temp
Component SB3 is disabled:
Component IO2 is disabled. <no reason given>
```

EXAMPLE 5 Display All DomainB Blacklisted Components

```
sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent -dB
Component IO4/PP0 is disabled: #High temp
Component SB5 is disabled: <no reason given>
```

EXAMPLE 6 Display All ASR Blacklisted Components

```
sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent -a
Component SB0 is disabled: #High temp
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion

>0 An error occurred.

FILES

The following file is used by this command.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blacklist`

List of components excluded by esmd.

Note – This file is created and used internally and should *not* be edited manually.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/platform/blacklist`

List of platform components excluded.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/domain_id/blacklist`

List of domain components excluded.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

enablecomponent(1M), **disablecomponent**(1M), **esmd**(1M)



NAME	showdatasync - display the status of system controller (SC) data synchronization for failover
SYNOPSIS	showdatasync [-l -Q] [-v] showdatasync -h
DESCRIPTION	showdatasync provides the current status of files propagated (copied) from the main SC to its spare. Data propagation synchronizes data on the spare SC with data on the main SC, so that the spare SC is current with the main SC if an SC failover occurs.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -l Lists the files in the current data propagation list. See the EXTENDED DESCRIPTION section for details on the information displayed. -Q Lists the files queued for propagation. Each file name includes the absolute path to the file. -v Verbose. Displays all available command information.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	This section describes the information displayed by the showdatasync command. If you do not specify an option with the showdatasync command, the following information is displayed: File Propagation Status: Active File: Queued files: where: File Propagation Status Displays the current status of data synchronization: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Active indicates the data synchronization process is enabled and functioning normally. ■ Disabled indicates the data synchronization process has been disabled because SC failover was disabled. ■ Failed indicates the data synchronization process cannot currently propagate files to the spare SC even though an SC failure was detected.

Active File Displays either the absolute path of the file currently being propagated or a - (dash) indicating that the link is idle.

Queued files Specifies the number of files to be propagated but not yet processed.

If you specify the `-l` option with the `showdatasync` command, each entry in the data propagation list is displayed in the format *Time Propagated, Interval, File*, where:

Time Propagated Indicates the last time that the file was propagated from the main SC to the spare.

Interval Specifies the interval, in minutes, between checks for file modification. The default interval is 60 minutes.

File Provides the absolute path and name of the propagated file.

Group Privileges Required

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Data Synchronization Status

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdatasync
File Propagation State: ACTIVE
Active File:           -
Queued files:         0
```

EXAMPLE 2 Data Synchronization List

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdatasync -l
TIME PROPAGATED      INTERVAL      FILE
Mar 23 16:00:00      60           /tmp/t1
```

EXAMPLE 3 Data Synchronization Queue

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdatasync -Q
FILE
/tmp/t1
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion

>0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **setdatasync**(1M)

NAME	showdate - display the date and time for the system controller (SC) or a domain
SYNOPSIS	showdate [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>] [-u] [-v] showdate -h
DESCRIPTION	showdate (1M) displays the SC's current date and time. Optionally, showdate displays domain time of day.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. -d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag (1M). -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -u Interprets and displays the time using Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). The default is the local time zone. -v Verbose. Displays all available command information.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service privileges to display the date on the SC. You must have domain administrator or domain configurator privileges for the specified domain to display the domain date. Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Showing the Current Local Date in Pacific Standard Time <pre>sc0:sms-user:> showdate System Controller: Sat Feb 2 15:23:21 PST 2002</pre> EXAMPLE 2 Showing the Current Date Using GMT <pre>sc0:sms-user:> showdate -u System Controller: Sat Feb 2 23:23:21 GMT 2002</pre>

EXAMPLE 3 Showing the Current Local Date on Domain A in Pacific Standard Time

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdate -d a
Domain a: Sat Feb 2 15:33:20 PST 2002
```

EXAMPLE 4 Showing the Current Date on Domain A Using GMT

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdate -d a -u
Domain a: Sat Feb 2 23:33:20 GMT 2002
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

```
0           Successful completion
>0         An error occurred.
```

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addtag(1M), **setdate**(1M)

NAME	showdevices - display system board devices and resource usage information
SYNOPSIS	<p>showdevices [-v] [-p bydevice byboard query force] <i>location</i> [<i>location</i>]...</p> <p>showdevices [-v] [-p bydevice byboard query force] -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i></p> <p>showdevices -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>showdevices(1M) displays the configured physical devices on system boards and the resources made available by these devices. Usage information is provided by applications and subsystems that are actively managing system resources. Display the predicted impact of a system board DR operation by performing an offline query of managed resources. Unmanaged devices are not displayed by default, you must use the -v option.</p> <p>showdevices gathers device information from one or more Sun Fire 15K domains. The command uses the dca(1M) as a proxy to gather the information from the domains.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. Displays device and resource information for all configured boards in the domain.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). Displays device and resource information for all configured boards in the domain.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-p Displays specific reports.</p> <p>Valid arguments for -p are:</p> <p>bydevice — List output is grouped by device type (cpu, memory, io). This is the default.</p> <p>byboard — List output is grouped by system board. Default output is in tabular format grouped by device type (CPU, memory, IO).</p> <p>query — Query predicted result of removing a system board.</p> <p>force — Forced offline query. Resource consumers are requested to apply force semantics in predicting whether they are able to relinquish usage of the system resources. (see cfgadm(1M)).</p>

-v Displays all I/O devices. Includes both managed and unmanaged I/O devices. Managed devices export actively managed resources. Unmanaged devices are physically configured but do not export actively managed resources. No usage information is available for unmanaged devices.

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

location List of board locations separated by a space. Multiple *location* arguments are permitted.

The following *location* forms are accepted:

SB(0...17)

IO(0...17)

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

The showdevice fields are:

domain Tag or identifier

board Board identifier

CPU:

id Processor id

state Processor state

speed CPU frequency in MHz

ecache CPU ecache size in MB

Memory:

board mem Board memory size in MB

perm mem Amount of non-relocatable memory on board in MB

base address Base physical address of memory on board

domain mem System memory size in MB

board Board identifier

If a memory drain is in progress, the following is available:

target board	Target board identifier
deleted	Amount of memory already deleted in MB
remaining	Amount of memory remaining to be deleted in MB

I/O Devices:

device	I/O device instance name
resource	Managed resource name
usage	Description of resource usage instance
query	Result of offline query of resources

Group Privileges Required

You must have domain administrator/configurator privileges on all boards specified to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Showdevices for System Board IO1

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdevices IO1
IO Devices
-----
domain location device resource usage
A IO1 sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 mounted filesystem "/"
A IO1 sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 dump device (swap)
A IO1 sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 swap area
A IO1 sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s3 mounted filesystem "/var"
A IO1 sd3 /var/run mounted filesystem "/var/run"
```

EXAMPLE 2 Showdevices for Domain A

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdevices -v -d A
CPU
----
domain location id state speed ecache
A C1 40 online 400 4
A C1 41 online 400 4
A C1 42 online 400 4
A C1 43 online 400 4
A C2 55 online 400 4
A C2 56 online 400 4
A C2 57 online 400 4
A C2 58 online 400 4

Memory
drain in progress:
-----
domain location board perm base domain target deleted remaining
mem MB mem MB address mem MB board mem MB mem MB
A C1 2048 723 0x600000 4096 C2 250 1500
A C2 2048 0 0x200000 4096

IO Devices
-----
domain location device resource usage
A IO1 sd0
A IO1 sd1
A IO1 sd2
A IO1 sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 mounted filesystem "/"
A IO1 sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 dump device (swap)
A IO1 sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 swap area
A IO1 sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s3 mounted filesystem "/var"
A IO1 sd3 /var/run mounted filesystem "/var/run"
A IO1 sd4
A IO1 sd5
A IO1 sd6
```

EXAMPLE 3 Display Offline Query Result for System Board IO1

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdevices -p query IO1

Location IO1 - Domain A
=====
IO Devices
-----
device resource query usage/reason
sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0 fail mounted filesystem "/"
sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 fail dump device (swap)
sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1 fail swap area
sd3 /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s3 fail mounted filesystem "/var"
sd3 /var/run - mounted filesystem "/var/run"
```

The query field shows the predicted result of removing the resource. The failure of the mounted filesystem `/var` to offline prevents the query from reaching the layered mount point `/var/run`.

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
1	An invalid domain was specified.
2	A command line error such as an invalid option was detected.
3	More than one domain was specified.
4	An error occurred communicating with <code>pcd</code> .
5	An error occurred communicating with a domain.
6	An error occurred handling device information.
7	An internal error such as failed memory allocation. occurred

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **addtag**(1M), **dca**(1M), **pcd**(1M)



NAME	showenvironment - display the environmental data
SYNOPSIS	<p>showenvironment [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>]... [-p temps volts currents fans powers faults]... [-v]</p> <p>showenvironment -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>showenvironment(1M) displays the environmental data (temperatures, voltages, and so on). If a domain <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> is specified, environmental data relating to the domain will be displayed providing that the user has domain privileges for that domain. If a domain is not specified, all domain data permissible to the user will be displayed.</p> <p>Note – Only <i>domain configuration units</i> (DCUs) (for example, CPU, I/O) belong to a domain. Displaying environmental data relating to such things as fan trays, bulk power, or other boards (<i>exb</i>, <i>csb</i>) requires platform privileges. You can also specify individual reports for temperatures, voltages, currents, bulk power status, faults and fan tray status with the <i>-p</i> option. If the <i>-p</i> option is not present, all reports are shown.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p><i>-d domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p><i>-d domain_tag</i> Domain name assigned to the domain using <i>addtag</i> (1M).</p> <p><i>-h</i> Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <i>-h</i> is ignored.</p>

- `-p` Display specific reports. Multiple report arguments are separated by commas.
- Valid arguments for `-p` are:
- `temps` — List output is grouped by temperature.
 - `volts` — List output is grouped by voltage.
 - `currents` — List output is grouped by current
 - `fans` — List output is grouped by fans.
 - `powers` — List output is grouped by bulk power supplies.
 - `faults` — List output is of all component readings not within the optimum thresholds.
- Note** – The `faults` argument may not be used in conjunction with any other report argument.
- `-v` Verbose. Displays all available command information.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

The Unit field contains one of three measurements:

C	Celecius
V	Volts
A	Amperes

The Status field can contain one of 16 states.

Temperature Readings:

OVERLIMIT	Overlimit
HIGH_CRIT	High critical
HIGH_WARN	High warning
LOW_CRIT	Low critical
LOW_WARN	Low warning
OK	Optimum
INVALID	Reading failure

Voltage Readings:

HIGH_MAX	High maximum
LOW_MIN	Low minimum
OK	Acceptable
INVALID	Reading failure

Current Readings:

OK	Both companion component readings are within 10% of each other
BAD	Both companion component readings are not within 10% of each other
INVALID	Reading failure

Miscellaneous:

ON	Power on
OFF	Power off
PRESENCE	A HotPlug card is present in slot 1
FAIL	Failure state
HIGH	Set to high speed
NORMAL	Set to normal speed
INVALID	Reading failure
AGE	Age of the reading
UNKNOWN	Unknown power/board type

Group Privileges Required

Only domain information for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges for will be displayed. Otherwise, you must have platform administrator, operator or service privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES**EXAMPLE 1** Example showenvironment Display for All Domains

```
sc0: sms-user: > showenvironment
```

LOCATION	DEVICE	SENSOR	VALUE	UNIT	AGE	STATUS
SC at SC0	max1617	RIO Temp	31.00	C	23.4 sec	OK

SC at SC0	max1617	PCIB Temp	26.00	C	23.4	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	PS0 Temp	40.03	C	23.4	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	PS1 Temp	31.97	C	23.4	sec	OK
SC at SC0	sbbc	SBBC Temp	40.50	C	23.4	sec	OK
SC at SC0	cbh	CBH Temp	45.16	C	23.4	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	max1617	AMB 0 Temp	22.00	C	24.1	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	max1617	AMB 1 Temp	22.00	C	24.1	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	max1617	AMB 2 Temp	22.00	C	24.1	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.46	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.26	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.28	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.01	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	11.95	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	-12.0 VDC	-12.01	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	1.5 CVT0 VDC	1.59	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	1.5 CVT1 VDC	1.60	V	24.7	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	25.0	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.04	V	25.0	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	12.55	V	25.0	sec	OK
SC at SC1	max1617	RIO Temp	36.00	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	max1617	PCSB Temp	28.00	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	PS0 Temp	33.58	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	PS1 Temp	31.97	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	sbbc	SBBC Temp	41.83	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	cbh	CBH Temp	46.50	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.48	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.01	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	11.88	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	-12.0 VDC	-11.82	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT0 VDC	1.72	V	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT1 VDC	1.53	V	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS0	7.76	A	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS1	6.59	A	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS0	5.12	A	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS1	3.90	A	57.8	sec	BAD
CSB at CS0	max1617	AMB Top Temp	23.00	C	21.4	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	20.00	C	21.4	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	sbbc	SBBC Temp	31.83	C	21.4	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.51	V	57.5	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	57.5	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.52	V	57.5	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	57.5	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	max1617	AMB Top Temp	25.00	C	21.0	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	23.00	C	21.0	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	sbbc	SBBC Temp	33.83	C	21.0	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.50	V	57.3	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	57.3	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.50	V	57.3	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	57.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.01	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	12.03	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	-12.0 VDC	-12.01	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.28	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT0 VDC	1.88	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT1 VDC	1.74	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS0	10.25	A	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS1	10.40	A	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS0	4.02	A	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS1	4.15	A	23.3	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	max1617a	IOA0 Temp	46.00	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	dx0	DX0 Temp	61.16	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	dx1	DX1 Temp	56.49	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	sdc	SDC Temp	67.16	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	sbbc	SBBC Temp	41.16	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	ar	AR Temp	65.82	C	39.9	sec	OK

SC at SC0	max1617	PCIB Temp	26.00	C	23.4	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	PS0 Temp	40.03	C	23.4	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	PS1 Temp	31.97	C	23.4	sec	OK
SC at SC0	sbbc	SBBC Temp	40.50	C	23.4	sec	OK
SC at SC0	cbh	CBH Temp	45.16	C	23.4	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	max1617	AMB 0 Temp	22.00	C	24.1	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	max1617	AMB 1 Temp	22.00	C	24.1	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	max1617	AMB 2 Temp	22.00	C	24.1	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.46	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.26	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.28	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.01	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	11.95	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	-12.0 VDC	-12.01	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	1.5 CVT0 VDC	1.59	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	1.5 CVT1 VDC	1.60	V	24.7	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	25.0	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.04	V	25.0	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	12.55	V	25.0	sec	OK
SC at SC1	max1617	RIO Temp	36.00	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	max1617	PCSB Temp	28.00	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	PS0 Temp	33.58	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	PS1 Temp	31.97	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	sbbc	SBBC Temp	41.83	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	cbh	CBH Temp	46.50	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.48	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.01	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	11.88	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	-12.0 VDC	-11.82	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT0 VDC	1.72	V	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT1 VDC	1.53	V	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS0	7.76	A	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS1	6.59	A	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS0	5.12	A	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS1	3.90	A	57.8	sec	BAD
CSB at CS0	max1617	AMB Top Temp	23.00	C	21.4	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	20.00	C	21.4	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	sbbc	SBBC Temp	31.83	C	21.4	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.51	V	57.5	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	57.5	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.52	V	57.5	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	57.5	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	max1617	AMB Top Temp	25.00	C	21.0	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	23.00	C	21.0	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	sbbc	SBBC Temp	33.83	C	21.0	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.50	V	57.3	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	57.3	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.50	V	57.3	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	57.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.01	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	12.03	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	-12.0 VDC	-12.01	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.28	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT0 VDC	1.88	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT1 VDC	1.74	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS0	10.25	A	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS1	10.40	A	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS0	4.02	A	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS1	4.15	A	23.3	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	max1617a	IOA0 Temp	46.00	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	dx0	DX0 Temp	61.16	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	dx1	DX1 Temp	56.49	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	sdc	SDC Temp	67.16	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	sbbc	SBBC Temp	41.16	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	ar	AR Temp	65.82	C	39.9	sec	OK

WPCI at IO8	wci	WCI0 Temp	9.65	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	wci	WCI1 Temp	7.71	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	+12 VDC	11.95	V	26.2	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	-12 VDC	-12.01	V	26.2	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	3.3 HK	3.26	V	26.2	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	26.2	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.48	V	26.2	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.49	V	26.2	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.04	V	26.2	sec	OK
Schizo0.0	max1617a	Schizo 0 Slot 0	N/A	N/A	N/A		PRESENCE
Schizo0.1	max1617a	Schizo 0 Slot 1	N/A	N/A	N/A		PRESENCE
EXB at EX4	max1617	AMB Top Temp	28.00	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	25.00	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	sbbc	SBBC Temp	37.16	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	axq	AXQ Temp	27.16	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	sdim	SDIM Temp	21.37	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	sdise	SDISE Temp	19.54	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	sdisc	SDISC Temp	27.08	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.51	V	56.0	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.26	V	56.0	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.47	V	56.0	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.28	V	56.0	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	max1617	PROC 0 Temp	0.00	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	max1617	PROC 1 Temp	0.00	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	max1617	PROC 2 Temp	0.00	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	max1617	PROC 3 Temp	0.00	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	sdc	SDC Temp	56.49	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	ar	AR Temp	49.16	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	dx0	DX0 Temp	51.83	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	dx1	DX1 Temp	51.83	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	dx2	DX2 Temp	48.49	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	dx3	DX3 Temp	43.83	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	sbbc 0	SBBC 0 Temp	45.16	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	sbbc 1	SBBC 1 Temp	44.50	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.52	V	56.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.26	V	56.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	Core 0 Volt	-1.00	V	56.6	sec	HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	Core 1 Volt	1.12	V	56.6	sec	HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	Core 2 Volt	1.70	V	56.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	Core 3 Volt	1.13	V	56.6	sec	HIGH_MAX
Schizo0.1	max1617a	Schizo 0 Slot 1	N/A	N/A	N/A		PRESENCE
Schizo1.0	max1617a	Schizo 1 Slot 0	N/A	N/A	N/A		PRESENCE
EXB at EX1	--	--	--	--	--		UNKNOWN
SB1	--	--	--	--	--		UNKNOWN
IO3	--	--	--	--	--		UNKNOWN
EXB at EX6	max1617	AMB Top Temp	28.00	C	54.7	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	28.00	C	54.7	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	sbbc	SBBC Temp	35.16	C	54.7	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	axq	AXQ Temp	22.36	C	54.7	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	sdim	SDIM Temp	17.23	C	54.7	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	sdise	SDISE Temp	28.03	C	54.7	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	sdisc	SDISC Temp	-1.00	C	N/A		INVALID
EXB at EX6	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.50	V	55.4	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.26	V	55.4	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.47	V	55.4	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.28	V	55.4	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	max1617	PROC 0 Temp	43.00	C	5.1	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	max1617	PROC 1 Temp	0.00	C	5.1	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	max1617	PROC 2 Temp	0.00	C	5.1	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	max1617	PROC 3 Temp	0.00	C	5.1	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	sdc	SDC Temp	62.49	C	5.1	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	ar	AR Temp	55.16	C	5.1	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	dx0	DX0 Temp	57.16	C	5.1	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	dx1	DX1 Temp	55.16	C	5.1	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	dx2	DX2 Temp	55.83	C	5.1	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	dx3	DX3 Temp	53.83	C	5.1	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	sbbc 0	SBBC 0 Temp	51.83	C	5.1	sec	OK

CPU at SB6	sbbc 1	SBBC 1 Temp	49.16	C	5.1	sec	OK		
CPU at SB6	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.51	V	56.0	sec	OK		
CPU at SB6	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.30	V	56.0	sec	OK		
CPU at SB6	pcf8591	Core 0 Volt	1.72	V	56.0	sec	OK		
CPU at SB6	pcf8591	Core 1 Volt	1.13	V	56.0	sec	HIGH_MAX		
CPU at SB6	pcf8591	Core 2 Volt	1.14	V	56.0	sec	HIGH_MAX		
CPU at SB6	pcf8591	Core 3 Volt	1.13	V	56.0	sec	LOW_MIN		
Schizo1.1	max1617a	Schizo 1 Slot 1	N/A	N/A	N/A		PRESENCE		
EXB at EX12	max1617	AMB Top Temp	24.00	C	27.1	sec	OK		
EXB at EX12	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	24.00	C	27.1	sec	OK		
EXB at EX12	sbbc	SBBC Temp	35.16	C	27.1	sec	OK		
EXB at EX12	axq	AXQ Temp	27.01	C	27.1	sec	OK		
EXB at EX12	sdim	SDIM Temp	24.62	C	27.1	sec	OK		
EXB at EX12	sdise	SDISE Temp	24.59	C	27.1	sec	OK		
EXB at EX12	sdisc	SDISC Temp	27.48	C	27.1	sec	OK		
EXB at EX12	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.51	V	55.3	sec	OK		
EXB at EX12	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	55.3	sec	OK		
EXB at EX12	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.47	V	55.3	sec	OK		
EXB at EX12	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	55.3	sec	OK		
FANTRAY	POWER	SPEED	FAN0	FAN1	FAN2	FAN3	FAN4	FAN5	FAN6
FT0	ON	HIGH	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
FT1	ON	HIGH	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
FT2	ON	HIGH	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
FT3	ON	HIGH	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
FT4	ON	HIGH	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
FT6	ON	HIGH	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
FT7	ON	HIGH	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
POWER	UNIT	AC0	AC1	DC0	DC1			FAN0	FAN1
PS0	FAIL	FAIL	FAIL	ON	ON	OK	OK		
PS1	FAIL	OK	OK	ON	ON	OK	OK		
PS2	OK	OK	OK	ON	ON	OK	OK		
PS4	OK	OK	OK	ON	ON	OK	OK		
PS5	OK	OK	OK	ON	ON	OK	OK		
POWER		VALUE	UNIT	STATUS					
PS0									
Current0		0.39	A	N/A					
Current1		0.39	A	N/A					
48VDC		0.39	V	N/A					
PS1									
Current0		8.36	A	N/A					
Current1		5.97	A	N/A					
48VDC		48.60	V	N/A					
PS2									
Current0		8.36	A	N/A					
Current1		6.77	A	N/A					
48VDC		48.80	V	N/A					
PS4									
Current0		7.57	A	N/A					
Current1		7.17	A	N/A					
48VDC		50.00	V	N/A					
PS5									
Current0		6.77	A	N/A					
Current1		7.17	A	N/A					
48VDC		49.40	V	N/A					
CP at CP0	dmx0	DMX0 Temp			19.62	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	dmx1	DMX1 Temp			20.54	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	dmx3	DMX3 Temp			16.44	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	dmx5	DMX5 Temp			22.39	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	amx0	AMX0 Temp			25.22	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	amx1	AMX1 Temp			27.14	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	rmx	RMX Temp			20.54	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	darb	DARB Temp			25.70	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP1	dmx0	DMX0 Temp			17.41	C	21.3	sec	OK
CP at CP1	dmx1	DMX1 Temp			33.03	C	21.3	sec	OK

```

CP at CP1          dmx3      DMX3 Temp    25.10    C    21.3 sec OK
CP at CP1          dmx5      DMX5 Temp    18.74    C    21.3 sec OK
CP at CP1          amx0      AMX0 Temp    25.98    C    21.3 sec OK
CP at CP1          amx1      AMX1 Temp    18.71    C    21.3 sec OK
CP at CP1          rmx       RMX Temp     21.00    C    21.3 sec OK
CP at CP1          darb      DARB Temp    31.18    C    21.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2        max1617  AMB Top Temp 26.00    C    59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2        max1617  AMB Bot Temp 25.00    C    59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2        sbbc     SBBC Temp    33.83    C    59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2        axq      AXQ Temp     23.75    C    59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2        sdim     SDIM Temp    20.46    C    59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2        sdise    SDISE Temp   21.85    C    59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2        sdisc    SDISC Temp   26.04    C    59.3 sec OK
EXB at EX2        pcf8591  1.5 VDC      1.51     V    56.6 sec OK
EXB at EX2        pcf8591  3.3 VDC      3.26     V    56.6 sec OK
EXB at EX2        pcf8591  2.5 VDC      2.47     V    56.6 sec OK
EXB at EX2        pcf8591  3.3 VDC HK   3.24     V    56.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        max1617  PROC 0 Temp  42.00    C    9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        max1617  PROC 1 Temp  0.00    C    9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        max1617  PROC 2 Temp  0.00    C    9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        max1617  PROC 3 Temp  0.00    C    9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        sdc      SDC Temp     57.83    C    9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        ar       AR Temp      49.16    C    9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        dx0      DX0 Temp     50.49    C    9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        dx1      DX1 Temp     48.49    C    9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        dx2      DX2 Temp     46.50    C    9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        dx3      DX3 Temp     43.83    C    9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        sbbc 0   SBBC 0 Temp  45.16    C    9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        sbbc 1   SBBC 1 Temp  47.16    C    9.6 sec OK
CPU at SB2        pcf8591  1.5 VDC      1.51     V    57.2 sec OK
CPU at SB2        pcf8591  3.3 VDC      3.33     V    57.2 sec OK
CPU at SB2        pcf8591  Core 0 Volt  1.73     V    57.2 sec OK
CPU at SB2        pcf8591  Core 1 Volt  1.14     V    57.2 sec HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB2        pcf8591  Core 2 Volt  1.12     V    57.2 sec HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB2        pcf8591  Core 3 Volt  1.13     V    57.2 sec LOW_MIN
HPCI at IO1       pcf8591  PS0 Temp     48.10    C    48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1       pcf8591  PS1 Temp     31.97    C    48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1       sdc      SDC0 Temp    67.82    C    48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1       ar       AR0 Temp     61.82    C    48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1       dx0      DX0 Temp     57.16    C    48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1       dx1      DX1 Temp     47.83    C    48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1       sbbc     SBBC Temp    37.16    C    48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1       max1617a IOA 0 Temp  52.00    C    48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1       max1617a IOA 1 Temp  43.00    C    48.7 sec OK
HPCI at IO1       pcf8591  1.5 VDC      1.52     V    23.3 sec OK
HPCI at IO1       pcf8591  3.3 VDC      3.28     V    23.3 sec OK

```

EXAMPLE 2 Reporting Temperature on Domain A

This example assumes that domain a contains MCPUs at IO6 and IO2.

```

sc0:sms-user:> showenvironment -p temps -d a
LOCATION      DEVICE      SENSOR      VALUE      UNIT      AGE      STATUS
-----
MCPU at IO6 max1617     PROC 1 Temp 35.00      C         8.0     sec OK
...
MCPU at IO2 dx0         DX0 Temp    36.50      C         8.0     sec OK
...

```

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion
1	An invalid domain used.
2	An invalid command line option used.
3	Invalid permission.
4	An internal error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **addtag**(1M)



NAME	showfailover - manage or display system controller (SC) failover status
SYNOPSIS	showfailover [-r] [-v] showfailover -h
DESCRIPTION	<p>showfailover(1M) provides the ability to monitor the state of the SC failover mechanism. This command displays the current status of the failover mechanisms. If you do not specify a -r option, then the following information is displayed:</p> <pre>SC Failover: state</pre> <p>The failover mechanisms can be in one of three states: ACTIVE, DISABLED, and FAILED. See the EXTENDED DESCRIPTION below.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-r Displays the SC's role as either MAIN, SPARE or UNKNOWN.</p> <p>-v Verbose. Displays all available command information.</p>
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	<p>The failover mechanism states are described as follows:</p> <p>ACTIVE Identifies the failover mechanism as being enabled and functioning normally.</p> <p>DISABLED Identifies that the failover mechanism has been disabled due to the occurrence of a failover or an operator request (for example, setfailover off).</p> <p>FAILED Identifies that the failover mechanism has detected a failure that prevents a failover from being possible.</p> <p>In addition, showfailover displays the state of each of the network interface links monitored by the failover processes. The display format is:</p> <pre>network i/f device name: [GOOD FAILED]</pre> <p>A failure string is returned describing the failure condition. Each failure string has a code associated with it. The following codes and associated failure strings are defined:</p>

String	Explanation
None	No Failure.
M-SC/S-SC EXT NET	The main and spare SC's external network interfaces have failed.
S-SC CONSOLE BUS	A fault has been detected on the spare SC's console bus path.
S-SC LOC CLK	The spare SC's local clock has failed.
S-SC CLK NOT PHASE LOCKED	The spare SC's clock is not phase locked with the main SC.
S-SC DISK FULL	The spare SC's system is full.
S-SC IS DOWN	The spare SC is down and unresponsive.
S-SC MEM EXHAUSTED	The spare SC's memory/swap space has been exhausted.
S-SC SMS DAEMON	At least one SMS daemon could not be started/restarted on the spare SC.
No CSBS Powered on	At least one CSB must be powered on.

Group Privileges Required

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, or platform service privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Failover Status Shows Everything is OK

```
sc0:sms-user:> showfailover
SC Failover: ACTIVE
hme0: GOOD
hme1: GOOD
hme2: GOOD
```

EXAMPLE 2 The Spare SC System is Full

```
sc0:sms-user:> showfailover
SC Failover: FAILED
S-SC DISK FULL
hme0: GOOD
hme1: GOOD
hme2: GOOD
```

EXAMPLE 3 Displays the SC Role

```
sc0:sms-user:> showfailover -r
SC: SPARE
```

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

```
0           Successful completion
>0         An error occurred.
```

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **setfailover**(1M)



NAME	showkeyswitch - display the position of the virtual keyswitch
SYNOPSIS	showkeyswitch -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-v] showkeyswitch -h
DESCRIPTION	showkeyswitch(1M) displays the position of the virtual keyswitch of the specified domain. The state of each virtual keyswitch is maintained between power cycles of the system controller (SC) or physical power cycling of the power supplies by the pcd(1M). .
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. -d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -v Verbose. Displays all available command information.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have platform administrator, platform operator or platform service privileges, or domain administrators or configurators privileges for the specified domain to run this command. Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Keyswitch Status for Domain A <pre>sc0:sms-user:> showkeyswitch -d A Virtual keyswitch position: ON</pre>
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned: 0 Successful completion >0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes** (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addtag (1M), **setkeyswitch** (1M), **pcd** (1M)

NAME	showlogs - display message log files
SYNOPSIS	showlogs [-F] [-f <i>filename</i>] [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>] [-p m c s] [-v] showlogs -h
DESCRIPTION	<code>showlogs(1M)</code> displays platform or domain log files. The default is the platform message log. You must have platform group privileges to run the default, otherwise you will receive an error message. Depending on your privileges, you can display the message logs, console logs, or <code>syslog</code> for the platform or a specified domain.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported.
-F	Outputs only lines which have been appended to the log file since the <code>showlogs</code> command was executed. Similar to the <code>'tail -f'</code> command. Output will continue until interrupted by Control -C.
-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>	Outputs the message log file for the specified domain instead of the platform log. You must have domain privileges to use this option.
-f <i>filename</i>	Places the output of the <code>showlogs</code> command into a specified file.
-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <code>-h</code> is ignored.
-p m c s	Specifies display of either the platform (m)essage log or domain (c)onsole log or domain (s)yslog. m — Displaying the platform message log requires platform group privileges. This is the <code>showlogs</code> default. c — Displaying the domain console log requires the <code>-d</code> option and domain privileges for that domain. s — Displaying the domain syslog requires domain privileges for that domain. <code>Syslogs</code> forwarded to the system controller (SC) from non-domain systems are stored in <code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/anonymous</code> .
-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.

**EXTENDED
DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges
Required**

If you have platform administrator, operator, or service privileges, you can display the platform messages log file.

If you have domain administrator/configurator privileges, you can display only those log files for domains for which you have privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES**EXAMPLE 1** Output Platform Message Log to Standard Out

```
sc0:sms-user:> showlogs
Aug 24 14:30:53 2000 xc8-sc0 hwad[104609]: [0 5751139758216 ERR SCCSR.cc
1347] getCrt - Client: 104621.14 has locked - 167
Aug 24 14:30:53 2000 xc8-sc0 hwad[104609]: [0 5751170721148 ERR SCCSR.cc
1362] getCrt - Client: 104621.14 about to unlock - 167.....
```

EXAMPLE 2 Output Domain A Message Log to Standard Out

```
sc0:sms-user:> showlogs -d A
Aug 15 14:28:05 2000 xc8-sc0 dsmd[106850]-A(): [0 8500962546702 INFO
Observers.cc 125] DOMAIN_UP A event has been sent to SYMON, rc = 0.
Aug 15 14:28:05 2000 xc8-sc0 dsmd[106850]-A(): [0 8500963756755 INFO
DomainMon.cc 183] Start monitoring domain A every 5 second....
```

EXAMPLE 3 Output Newly Appended Lines to Domain A Message Log to Standard Out

```
sc0:sms-user:> showlogs -d A -F
Aug 25 14:28:05 2000 xc8-sc0 dsmd[106850]-A(): [0 8500960648900 INFO
Observers.c c 193] DOMAIN_UP A event has been sent to DXS, rc = 0.....
```

EXAMPLE 4 Output Domain A Console Log to Standard Out

```
sc0:sms-user:> showlogs -d A -p c
** Domain Server Shutting Down - disconnecting
** Domain Server Shutting Down - disconnecting
Sun Fire 15K system, using IOSRAM based Console OpenBoot 4.0, 2048 MB
memory installed, Serial #10000000. Ethernet address 8:0:20:b8:2d:b1,
Host ID: 80a3e446.
```

EXAMPLE 5 Output Domain sms2 Syslog to Standard Out

```

sc0:sms-user:> showlogs -d sms2 -p s
Sep  7 13:51:49 sms2 agent[6629]: [ID 240586 daemon.alert] syslog
Sep  7 13:51:49 agent {received software termination signal)
Sep  7 13:51:49 sms2 agent[6629]: [ID 985882 daemon.alert] syslog
Sep  7 13:51:49 agent *** terminating execution ***
Sep  7 13:51:50 sms2 platform[22481]: [ID 345917 daemon.alert] syslog
Sep  7 13:51:50 platform *** terminating execution ***
Sep  7 14:49:07 sms2 platform[4309]: [ID 745356 daemon.alert] syslog
Sep  7 14:49:07 platform general parsing error
Sep  7 14:49:07 sms2 platform[4309]: [ID 334248 daemon.alert] syslog
Sep  7 14:49:07 platform file://localhost/scmonitor-d.x/flags=ro
Sep  7 14:49:07 sms2 platform[4309]: [ID 449452 daemon.alert] syslog
Sep  7 14:49:07 platform couldn't load file ...

```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.

FILES

The following files are used:

/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/platform/messages	Platform message file..
/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/ <i>domain_id</i> /messages	Domain message file..
/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/ <i>domain_id</i> /console	Domain console file..
/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/ <i>domain_id</i> /syslog	Domain syslog file..

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

tail(1)

NAME	showobpparams - display OpenBoot PROM bring up parameters for a domain
SYNOPSIS	showobpparams -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-v] showobpparams -h
DESCRIPTION	showobpparams(1M) allows a domain administrator to display the virtual NVRAM and REBOOT parameters passed to OpenBoot PROM by setkeyswitch(1M). The -d option with <i>domain_id</i> or <i>domain_tag</i> is required.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. -d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -v Verbose. Displays all available command information.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have domain administrator or domain configurator privileges for the specified domain to run this command. Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Displaying OpenBoot PROM Parameters for Domain A sc0:sms-user:> showobpparams -d a auto-boot?=false diag-switch?=true fcode-debug?=false use-nvramrc?=false security-mode=none
EXIT STATUS	The following exit values are returned: 0 Successful completion >0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes** (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addtag (1M), **setkeyswitch** (1M), **setobpparams** (1M)

NAME	showplatform - display the board available component list and domain state for each of the domains
SYNOPSIS	showplatform [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>] [-p domains available ethernet] [-v] showplatform -h
DESCRIPTION	Show the available component list, domain state and Ethernet address for domains. If a <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> is specified, only the information for that domain is displayed. If no domain and -p are specified, the available component list, domain states and ethernet addresses for all domains for which you have privileges are displayed.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. -d <i>domain_tag</i> Domain name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -p Display specific reports. Valid arguments for -p are: domains — List output is grouped by domain state. available — List output is grouped by domain available component list. ethernet — List output is grouped by domain Ethernet addresses. -v Verbose. Displays all available command information.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	The domain status is one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Unknown — The domain state could not be determined or for Ethernet addresses, it indicates the domain idprom image file does not exist. You need to contact your Sun service representative. ■ Powered Off — The domain is powered off. ■ Keyswitch Standby — The keyswitch for the domain is in STANDBY position. ■ Running Domain POST — The domain power-on self-test is running. ■ Loading OBP — The OpenBoot PROM for the domain is being loaded. ■ Booting OBP — The OpenBoot PROM for the domain is booting.

- Running OBP — The OpenBoot PROM for the domain is running.
- In OBP Callback — The domain has been halted and has returned to the OpenBoot PROM.
- Loading Solaris — The OpenBoot PROM is loading the Solaris software.
- Booting Solaris — The domain is booting the Solaris software.
- Domain Exited OBP — The domain OpenBoot PROM exited.
- OBP Failed — The domain OpenBoot PROM failed.
- OBP in sync Callback to OS — The OpenBoot PROM is in sync callback to the Solaris software.
- Exited OBP — The OpenBoot PROM has exited.
- In OBP Error Reset — The domain is in OpenBoot PROM due to an error `reset` condition.
- Solaris Halted, in OBP — Solaris software is halted and the domain is in OpenBoot PROM.
- OBP Debugging — The OpenBoot PROM is being used as a debugger.
- Environmental Domain Halt — The domain was shut down due to an environmental emergency.
- Booting Solaris Failed — OpenBoot PROM running, boot attempt failed.
- Loading Solaris Failed— OpenBoot PROM running, loading attempt failed..
- Running Solaris — Solaris software is running on the domain.
- Solaris Quiesce In-progress — A Solaris software quiesce is in progress.
- Solaris Quiesced — Solaris software has quiesced.
- Solaris Resume In-progress — A Solaris software resume is in progress.
- Solaris Panic — Solaris software has panicked, panic flow has started.
- Solaris Panic Debug — Solaris software panicked, and is entering debugger mode.
- Solaris Panic Continue — Exited debugger mode and continuing panic flow.
- Solaris Panic Dump — Panic dump has started.
- Solaris Halt — Solaris software is halted.
- Solaris Panic Exit — Solaris software exited as a result of a panic.
- Environmental Emergency — An environmental emergency has been detected.
- Debugging Solaris — Debugging Solaris software; this is not a hung condition.
- Solaris Exited — Solaris software has exited.
- Domain Down — The domain is down and setkeyswitch is in the ON, DIAG or SECURE position.
- In Recovery — The domain is in the midst of an automatic system recovery.

**Group Privileges
Required**

If you have platform administrator, operator, or service privileges, `showplatform` displays available component list and board state information on all domains. Otherwise, only information for domains, for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges, is displayed.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES**EXAMPLE 1 Show the Available Component List and Domain State Information for All Domains**

An UNKNOWN state for an ethernet address as shown in the following example indicates a missing `idprom` image file for the domain. Contact your Sun service representative.

```
sc0:sms-user: > showplatform

Available Component List for Domains:
=====
Available for domain newA:
      SB0 SB1 SB2 SB7
      IO1 IO3 IO6
Available for domain engB:
      No System boards
      No IO boards
Available for domain domainC:
      No System boards
      IO0 IO1 IO2 IO3 IO4
Available for domain engl:
      No System boards
      No IO boards
Available for domain E:
      No System boards
      No IO boards
Available for domain domainF:
      No System boards
      No IO boards
Available for domain dmnG:
      No System boards
      No IO boards
Available for domain domain H:
      No System boards
      No IO boards
Available for domain I:
      No System boards
      No IO boards
Available for domain dmnJ:
      No System boards
      No IO boards
Available for domain K:
      No System boards
      No IO boards
Available for domain L:
      No System boards
      No IO boards
Available for domain M:
      No System boards
      No IO boards
Available for domain N:
      No System boards
      No IO boards
```

```

Available for domain O:
    No System boards
    No IO boards
Available for domain P:
    No System boards
    No IO boards
Available for domain Q:
    No System boards
    No IO boards
Available for domain dmnR:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

```

Domain Configurations:

=====

DomainID	Domain Tag	Solaris Nodename	Domain Status
A	newA	-	Powered Off
B	engB	sun15-b	Keyswitch Standby
C	domainC	sun15-c	Running OBP
D	-	sun15-d	Running Solaris
E	eng1	sun15-e	Running Solaris
F	domainF	sun15-f	Running Solaris
G	dmnG	sun15-g	Running Solaris
H	-	sun15-g	Solaris Quiesced
I	-	-	Powered Off
J	dmnJ	-	Powered Off
K	-	sun15-k	Booting Solaris
L	-	-	Powered Off
M	-	-	Powered Off
N	-	sun15-n	Keyswitch Standby
O	-	-	Powered Off
P	-	sun15-p	Running Solaris
Q	-	sun15-q	Running Solaris
R	dmnR	sun15-r	Running Solaris

Domain Ethernet Addresses:

=====

Domain ID	Domain Tag	Ethernet Address
A	newA	8:0:20:b8:79:e4
B	engB	8:0:20:b4:30:8c
C	domainC	8:0:20:b7:30:b0
D	-	8:0:20:b8:2d:b0
E	eng1	8:0:20:f1:b7:0
F	domainF	8:0:20:be:f8:a4
G	dmnG	8:0:20:b8:29:c8
H	-	8:0:20:f3:5f:14
I	-	8:0:20:be:f5:d0
J	dmnJ	UNKNOWN
K	-	8:0:20:f1:ae:88
L	-	8:0:20:b7:5d:30
M	-	8:0:20:f1:b8:8
N	-	8:0:20:f3:5f:74
O	-	8:0:20:f1:b8:8
P	-	8:0:20:b8:58:64
Q	-	8:0:20:f1:b7:ec
R	dmnR	8:0:20:f1:b7:10

EXAMPLE 2 Show Available Component List and Domain State for Domain engB

```

sc0:sms-user:> showplatform -d engB
Available Component List for Domains:

=====
Available for domain engB:
      SB4 SB5 SB6
      IO4 IO5

Domain Configurations:
=====
DomainID  Domain Tag      Solaris Nodename   Domain Status
B         engB            sun15-b           Keyswitch Standby

Domain Ethernet Addresses:
=====
Domain ID  Domain Tag      Ethernet Address
B         engB            8:0:20:b4:30:8c

```

EXAMPLE 3 Showplatform for Domain Administrators

The following example shows domain available component list and state information for all domains for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges, in this case, domains engB, C, E and dmnJ.

```

sc0:sms-user:> showplatform
Available Component List for Domains:

=====
Available for domain engB:
      SB1 SB2 SB3 SB4 SB5 SB6
      IO1 IO2 IO3 IO4 IO5 IO6 IO7
Available for domain C:
      SB1 SB2 SB3 SB4 SB5 SB6
      IO1 IO2 IO3 IO4 IO5 IO6 IO7
Available for domain E:

      SB1 SB2 SB3 SB4 SB5 SB6
      IO1 IO2 IO3 IO4 IO5 IO6 IO7

Domain Configurations:
=====
DomainID  Domain Tag      Solaris Nodename   Domain Status
B         engB            sun15-b           Keyswitch Standby
C         domainC         sun15-c           Running OBP
E         eng1            sun15-e           Running Solaris

Domain Ethernet Addresses:
=====
Domain ID  Domain Tag      Ethernet Address
B         engB            8:0:20:b4:30:8c
C         domainC         8:0:20:b7:30:b0
E         eng1            8:0:20:f1:b7:0

```

EXAMPLE 4 Show Available Component List for Domain engB

```
sc0:sms-user:> showplatform -d engB -p available
Available Component List for Domains:
=====
Available for domain engB:
    SB4 SB5 SB6
    IO4 IO5
```

EXAMPLE 5 Show Domain Status for Domain engB

```
sc0:sms-user:> showplatform -d engB -p domains
Domain Configurations:
=====
DomainID      Domain Tag      Solaris Nodename      Domain Status
B             engB            sun15-b               Keyswitch Standby
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 0 | Successful completion |
| 1 | An invalid domain was specified. |
| 2 | An invalid command-line option was specified. |
| 3 | An incorrect number of domains was specified. |
| 4 | The user does not have valid privileges. |
| 5 | An error occurred communicating with the platform configuration daemon (<code>pcd(1M)</code>). |
| 6 | An error occurred communicating with the hardware access daemon (<code>hwad(1M)</code>). |
| 7 | An error occurred communicating with the task management daemon (<code>tmd(1M)</code>). |
| 8 | An internal error occurred. |

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes(5)** for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

addtag(1M), **hwad(1M)**, **pcd(1M)**, **setupplatform(1M)**, **tmd(1M)**

NAME	showxirstate - display CPU dump information after sending a reset pulse to the processors
SYNOPSIS	showxirstate -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> -f <i>filename</i> [-v] showxirstate -h
DESCRIPTION	showxirstate(1M) displays CPU dump information after sending a reset pulse to the processors. This save state dump can be used to analyze the cause of abnormal domain behavior. showxirstate creates a list of all active processors in that domain and retrieves the save state information for each processor. If <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> or <i>filename</i> is not specified, showxirstate returns an error.
OPTIONS	The following options are supported. -d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. -d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). -f <i>filename</i> Name of the file containing a previously generated xir_dump. You must provide the absolute path to the file. The default is /var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/ <i>domain_id</i> /dump and cannot be changed. -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. -v Verbose. Displays all available command information.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have domain administrator privileges on the specified domain to run this command. No special privileges are required to read the xir_dump files. Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 Displaying Dump Information for Domain A With 1 CPU sc0:sms-user:> showxirstate -dA Location: SB4/P0 XIR Magic XIR Version 00415645 Buglevel 00000000 XIR Save Total Size 0x58495253 bytes

```

ver      : 00000000.00000000
tba      : 00000000.00000000

pil      : 0x0
y        : 00000000.00000000
afsr     : 00000000.00000000  afar      : 00000000.00000000
pcontext: 00000000.00000000  scontext: 00000000.00000000
dcu      : 00000000.00000000
dcr      : 00000000.00000000
pcr      : 00000000.00000000
gsr      : 00000000.00000000
softint  : 0x0000
pa_watch: 00000000.00000000
va_watch: 00000000.00000000
instbp   : 00000000.00000000
tick:    00000000.00000000  tick_cmpr: 00000000.00000000
stick:   00000000.00000000  stick_cmpr: 00000000.00000000
tl: 0

tt      tstate      tpc      tnpc
0x00  0x000000000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
0x00  0x000000000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
0x00  0x000000000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
0x00  0x000000000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
0x00  0x000000000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000

Globals:
R Normal      Alternate      Interrupt      MMU
0 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
00000000.00000000

wstate: 0x00
cansave: 0  cleanwin: 0
canrestore: 0  otherwin: 0

Register Windows:
Window 0
R Locals      Ins
0 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000

Window 1
R Locals      Ins
0 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000  00000000.00000000

```



```

3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

```

Window 2

```

R Locals                Ins

0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

```

Window 3

```

R Locals                Ins

0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

```

Window 4

```

R Locals                Ins

0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

```

Window 5

```

R Locals                Ins

0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

```

Window 6

```

R Locals                Ins

0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

```

Window 7

```

R Locals          Ins

0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

nest_save_ptr: 00000000
XIR Nest Version 00000000 Buglevel 00000000
XIR Nest nest_count 0 save_block 88

tick: 00000000.00000000
stick: 00000000.00000000

tl: 73
tt  tstate          tpc          tnpc
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 Successful completion
- >0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNSMSop

SEE ALSO

reset(1M)

NAME	smsbackup - back up the SMS environment
SYNOPSIS	smsbackup <i>directory_name</i> smsbackup -h
DESCRIPTION	<p>smsbackup(1M) creates a <code>cpio(1)</code> archive of files that maintain the operational environment of SMS. In order to create a complete and accurate backup, turn off SMS before running <code>smsbackup</code>. For information on manually starting and stopping SMS refer to the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Installation Guide and Release Notes</i>.</p> <p>Whenever changes are made to the SMS environment, for example by shutting down a domain, you must run <code>smsbackup</code> again in order to maintain a current backup file for the system controller.</p> <p>The name of the backup file is <code>sms_backup.X.X.cpio</code> - where <i>XX</i> represents the active version from which the backup was taken.</p> <p>Restore SMS backup files using the <code>smsrestore(1M)</code> command.</p> <p>If any errors occur, <code>smsbackup</code> writes error messages to <code>/var/sadm/system/logs/smsbackup</code> if <code>/var/sadm/system/logs</code> exists and <code>/var/tmp</code> if it does not.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following option is supported.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p>

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

directory_name Name of the directory in which the backup file is created. This file can reside in any directory on the system, connected network or tape device to which you have read/write privileges. If no *directory_name* is specified, a backup file is created in `/var/tmp`. The *directory_name* does not require the absolute path name for the file.

The *directory_name* specified must be mounted on as a UFS filesystem. Specifying a TMPFS file system, such as `/tmp`, will cause `smsbackup` to fail. If you are not certain that your *directory_name* is mounted as a UFS filesystem, type:

```
/usr/bin/df -F ufs directory_name
```

A UFS file system will return directory information. Any other type of file system will return a warning.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION**Group Privileges Required**

You must have superuser privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Backing Up SMS to `/var/opt/SUNWSMS/bkup`

```
sc0:sms-user:> smsbackup /var/opt/SUNWSMS/bkup
```

EXAMPLE 2 Backing Up SMS to a Tape Device 0

```
sc0:sms-user:> smsbackup /dev/rmt/0
```

EXAMPLE 3 Backing Up SMS to a TMPFS System

```
sc0:sms-user:> smsbackup /tmp
ERROR: smsbackup fails to backup to /tmp, a TMPFS
file system. Please specify a directory that is
mounted on a UFS filesystem.
ABORT:
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

```
0abcd      Successful completion
>0         An error occurred.
```

FILES The following file is used by this command:

`/var/sadm/system/logs/smsbackup` `smsbackup log file`

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes** (5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO `smsrestore` (1M)

NOTES Include any notes here.

NAME	<code>smsconfig</code> - configures the SMS environment
SYNOPSIS	<p><code>smsconfig -m</code></p> <p><code>smsconfig -m I1 [domain_id sc]</code></p> <p><code>smsconfig -m I2 [sc0 sc1]</code></p> <p><code>smsconfig -m L [sc]</code></p> <p><code>smsconfig -g</code></p> <p><code>smsconfig -a -r -u username -G admn oper svc platform</code></p> <p><code>smsconfig -a -r -u username -G admn rcfg domain_id</code></p> <p><code>smsconfig -l domain_id platform</code></p> <p><code>smsconfig -h</code></p>
DESCRIPTION	<p><code>smsconfig(1M)</code> configures and modifies the host name and IP address settings used by the MAN daemon, <code>mand(1M)</code>. For each network, <code>smsconfig</code> can singularly set one or more <i>interface</i> designations within that network. By default, <code>smsconfig</code> steps through the configuration of all three internal enterprise networks.</p> <p>Note – Once you have configured or changed the configuration of the the MAN network you <i>must</i> reboot the SC in order for the changes to take effect.</p> <p>To configure an individual network, append the <i>net_id</i> to the command line. Management network <i>net_ids</i> are designated I1, I2, and L. Configure a single <i>interface</i> within an enterprise network by specifying both the desired <i>interface</i> and its <i>net_id</i>. Any changes made to the network configuration on one SC using <code>smsconfig -m</code> must be run on the other SC. Network configurations files are not automatically propagated.</p> <p>For security purposes, SMS disables forwarding, broadcast and multicast by setting the appropriate <code>ndd</code> variables upon startup.</p> <p><code>smsconfig</code> configures the UNIX groups used by SMS to describe user privileges. SMS uses a default set of UNIX groups installed locally on each SC. <code>smsconfig</code> allows you to customize those groups using the <code>-g</code> option. For more information refer to the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Installation Guide and Release Notes</i>.</p> <p><code>smsconfig</code> also adds users to SMS groups and configures domain and platform administrative privileges. <code>smsconfig</code> sets access control list (ACL) attributes on SMS directories.</p> <p>Note – Do <i>not</i> manually edit the <code>/etc/group</code> SMS file entries to add or remove users. User access will be compromised.</p>

OPTIONS

The following options are supported.

- a Adds a user to an SMS group and provides read, write and execute access for a domain or the platform directories. You must specify a valid *username*, SMS group and if applicable, a *domain_id*
- G *admn* | *rcfg* Indicates an SMS domain administrator or reconfigurator. All groups are case insensitive.
- G *admn* | *oper* | *svc* Indicates an SMS platform administrator, operator or service personnel. All groups are case insensitive.
- g Configures the UNIX groups used by SMS to describe user privileges.
- h Help. Displays usage descriptions.
Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to *-h* is ignored.
- l Lists all users with access to the specified SMS domain or platform.
- m Configures all interfaces for all enterprise networks and the external community.
- m *I1* Configures all interfaces for enterprise network *I1*. Network designation is case insensitive. A domain can be excluded from the *I1* network configuration by using the word `NONE` as the *net_id*. This applies to the *I1* network only.
- m *I2* Configures all interfaces for enterprise network *I2*. Network designation is case insensitive.
- m *L* Configures all interfaces for the external community network. Network designation is case insensitive.
- r Removes a user from an SMS group and denies read, write and execute access for a domain or the platform directories. You must specify a valid *username*, SMS group and if applicable, a *domain_id*.
- u *username* Indicates user login name.

OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

- domain_id* ID for a domain. Valid *domain_ids* are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.

platform	Specifies the Sun Fire 15K platform and platform specific directories.
SC, SC0, SC1	Interface designation for the Sun Fire 15K SC. Interface designations are case insensitive.

EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

Group Privileges Required

You must have superuser privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Initial Setup

You must configure all interfaces in the MAN network. This example steps through all the prompts needed to completely set up all three enterprise networks using IPv4. An IPv6 network example differs slightly. There will be no prompts for netmasks and `/etc/ipnodes` will be modified in addition to `/etc/hosts`.

IP addresses on the external network for failover, `hme0` and `eri1` on each SC must be unique. The floating IP address is the same on both SCs.

By default, the `I1` network settings are derived from the base network address entered for that network. A domain can be excluded from the `I1` network configuration by using the word `NONE` as the `net_id`. For more information refer to the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Installation Guide and Release Notes*.

Once you have configured the MAN network, you *must* reboot the SC.

```
sc0:# smsconfig-m
The platform name identifies the entire host machine to the SMS software.
The platform name occupies a different name space than domain names
(hostnames of bootable systems).

What is the name of the platform this SMS will service? sun15

Configuring the External Network for Community C1

Do you want to define this Community? [y,n] y
Enter NICs associated with community C1 [hme0 eri1]: [Return]

Enter Logical/Floating IP hostname for community C1 [sun15-sc-
C1]:[Return]
Enter IPMP IP address for sun15-sc-C1: 10.1.1.50
Enter Netmask for community C1: 255.255.255.0

Enter IPMP hostname for community C1 failover address [sun15-sc0-C1-
failover]:[Return]
```

```

Enter IPMP IP address for sun15-sc0-C1-failover: 10.1.1.51

Enter IPMP hostname for hme0 [sun15-sc0-hme0]:[Return]
Enter IPMP IP address for sun15-sc0-hme0: 10.1.1.52

Enter IPMP hostname for eril [sun15-sc0-eril]:[Return]
Enter IPMP IP address for sun15-sc0-eril: 10.1.1.53

Hostname                IP Address (platform=sun15)
-----
sun15-sc-C1             10.1.1.50
sun15-sc0-C1-failover  10.1.1.51
sun15-sc0-hme0         10.1.1.52
sun15-sc0-eril         10.1.1.53

Do you want to:
  1) Accept these network settings.
  2) Edit these network settings.
  3) Delete these network settings and go onto the next community? [y,n] y

Configuring the External Network for Community C2

Do you want to define this Community? [y,n] n

Configuring I1 Management Network - 'I1' is the Domain to SC MAN.
MAN I1 Network Identification
Enter the IP network number (base address) for the I1 network: 10.2.1.0
Enter the netmask for the I1 MAN network [ 255.255.255.224 ]: [Return]

Hostname                IP Address  platform=sun15)
-----
netmask-i1             255.255.255.224
sun15-sc-i1            10.2.1.1
sun15-a                10.2.1.2
sun15-b                10.2.1.3
sun15-c                10.2.1.4
sun15-d                10.2.1.5
sun15-e                10.2.1.6
sun15-f                10.2.1.7
sun15-g                10.2.1.8
sun15-h                10.2.1.9
sun15-i                10.2.1.10
sun15-j                10.2.1.11
sun15-k                10.2.1.12
sun15-l                10.2.1.13
sun15-m                10.2.1.14
sun15-n                10.2.1.15
sun15-o                10.2.1.16
sun15-p                10.2.1.17
sun15-q                10.2.1.18
sun15-r                10.2.1.19

Do you want to accept these network settings? [y,n] y

Configuring I2 Management Network - 'I2' is for SC to SC MAN.
MAN I2 Network Identification
Enter the IP network number (base address) for the I2 network: 10.3.1.0
Enter the netmask for the I2 MAN network [ 255.255.255.252 ]: [Return]

Hostname                IP Address(platform=sun15)
-----
netmask-i2             255.255.255.252
sun15-sc0-i2           10.3.1.1
sun15-sc1-i2           10.3.1.2

Do you want to accept these settings? [y,n] y
Creating /.rhosts to facillitate file propagation ... done.

```

MAN Network configuration modified!
Changes will take effect on next reboot.

The following changes are about to be applied to the "/etc/hosts" hosts file.

```
-----
ADD: 10.2.1.2    sun15-a #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.3    sun15-b #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.4    sun15-c #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.5    sun15-d #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.6    sun15-e #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.7    sun15-f #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.8    sun15-g #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.9    sun15-h #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.10   sun15-i #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.11   sun15-j #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.12   sun15-k #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.13   sun15-l #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.14   sun15-m #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.15   sun15-n #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.16   sun15-o #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.17   sun15-p #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.18   sun15-q #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.19   sun15-r #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.1    sun15-sc-i1 #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.1.1.50   sun15-sc-C1 #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.1.1.51   sun15-sc0-C1-failover #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.1.1.52   sun15-sc0-hme0 #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.1.1.53   sun15-sc0-er11 #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.3.1.1    sun15-sc0-i2 #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.3.1.2    sun15-sc1-i2 #smsconfig-entry#
-----
```

Update the hosts file, "/etc/hosts", with these changes? [y,n] **y**
Hosts file "/etc/hosts" has been updated.

The following information is about to be applied to the "/etc/netmasks" file.

```
-----
ADD network: 10.1.1.50, mask: 255.255.255.0
ADD network: 10.2.1.0, mask: 255.255.255.224
ADD network: 10.3.1.0, mask: 255.255.255.252
-----
```

Update the netmasks file, "/etc/netmasks", with these changes? [y,n] **y**
Netmasks file "/etc/netmasks" has been updated.

sc#

EXAMPLE 2 Configuring the I2 Network

```

sc0: # smsconfig -m I2
Configuring I2 Management Network - 'I2' is for SC to SC MAN
Which System Controller are you configuring [choose 0 or 1]: 0.
Hostname          IP Address (platform=sun15)
-----
netmask-i2        255.255.255.252
sun15-sc0-i2      10.3.1.1
sun15-sc1-i2      10.3.1.2
Do you want to accept these network settings? [y,n] n
MAN I2 Network Identification
Enter the IP network number (base address) for the I2 network: 172.16.0.0
Enter the netmask for the I2 MAN network [ 255.255.255.252 ]: [Return]
Hostname          IP Address(platform=sun15)
-----
netmask-i2        255.255.255.252
sun15-sc0-i2      172.16.0.1
sun15-sc1-i2      172.16.0.2
Do you want to accept these network settings? [y,n] y
Creating /.rhosts to facillitate file propagation ... done.

MAN Network configuration modified!
Changes will take effect on the next reboot.
The following changes are about to be applied to the "/etc/hosts" hosts
file.
-----
ADD: 172.16.0.1   sun15-sc0-i2 #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 172.16.0.2   sun15-sc1-i2 #smsconfig-entry#
-----
Update the hosts file, "/etc/hosts". with these changes [y,n] y
Hosts file "/etc/hosts" has been updated.

The following information is about to be applied to the "/etc/netmasks"
file.
-----
ADD network: 172.16.0.0, mask: 255.255.255.252
-----
Update the netmasks file, "/etc/netmasks", with these changes? [y,n] y
Netmasks file "/etc/netmasks" has been updated.

sc#

```

EXAMPLE 3 Configuring Internal Host Name and IP Address, SC to Domain B on the

I1 Network

```

sc0: # smsconfig -m I1 B

Enter the MAN hostname for DB-I1 [ sun15-b ]: domainB-il
I could not automatically determine the IP address of domainB-il.

Please enter the IP address of domainB-il: 10.2.1.20

You should make sure that this host/IP address is set up properly in the
/etc/inet/hosts file or in your local name service system.

Network: I1 (DB-I1) Hostname: domainB-il IP Address: 10.2.1.20

Do you want to accept these settings? [y,n] y

Creating /.rhosts to facillitate file propagation ... done.

MAN Network configuration modified!
Changes will take effect on the next reboot.

The following changes are about to be applied to the "/etc/hosts" hosts
file.
-----
ADD: 10.2.1.20    domainB-il #smsconfig-entry#
-----
Update the hosts file, "/etc/hosts", with these changes? [y,n] y
Hosts file "/etc/hosts" has been updated.

sc#

```

EXAMPLE 4 Excluding Domain D from the I1 Network

```

sc0: # smsconfig -m I1 D

Enter the MAN hostname for DB-I1 [ sun15-b ]: domainB-il
I could not automatically determine the IP address of domainB-il.
Please enter the IP address of domainB-il: NONE
You should make sure that this host/IP address is set up properly in the
/etc/inet/hosts file or in your local name service system
Network: I1 (DB-I1) Hostname: domainB-il IP Address: NONE
Do you want to accept these settings? [y,n] y

Creating /.rhosts to facillitate file propagation ... done.

MAN Network configuration modified!
Changes will take effect on the next reboot.

The following changes are about to be applied to the "/etc/hosts" hosts
file.
-----
ADD: NONE    domainB-il #smsconfig-entry#
-----
Update the hosts file, "/etc/hosts", with these changes? [y,n] y
Hosts file "/etc/hosts" has been updated.

sc#

```

EXAMPLE 5 Configuring Non Default Groups

In this example, all domain administrator and domain reconfiguration groups are left as the default groups.

```
sc0: # smsconfig -g
1) Edit current configuration
2) Restore default groups
3) Quit
```

Select one of the above options: 1

NOTE: In order to configure a new group the group must already exist.

The Platform Administrator group has configuration control, a means to get environmental status, the ability to assign boards to domains, power control and other generic service processor functions.

Enter the name of the Platform Administrator group [platadm]? zeus

The Platform Operator group has a subset of the platform privileges, limited generally to platform power control and platform status.

Enter the name of the Platform Operator group [platoper]? poseidon

The Platform Service group possesses platform service command privileges in addition to limited platform control and platform configuration status privileges

Enter the name of the Platform Service group [platsvc]? kronos

The Domain Administrator group possesses domain control and status, and console access privileges (for the respective domain), but does not possess platform wide control or platform resource allocation privileges.

Enter the name of the Domain A Administrator group [dmnaadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain B Administrator group [dmnbadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain C Administrator group [dmncadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain D Administrator group [dmndadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain E Administrator group [dmneadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain F Administrator group [dmnfadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain G Administrator group [dmngadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain H Administrator group [dmnhadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain I Administrator group [dmniadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain J Administrator group [dmnjadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain K Administrator group [dmnkadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain L Administrator group [dmnladm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain M Administrator group [dmnmadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain N Administrator group [dmnnadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain O Administrator group [dmnoadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain P Administrator group [dmnpadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain Q Administrator group [dmnqadm]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain R Administrator group [dmnradm]? [Return]

The Domain Reconfiguration group possesses a subset of the Domain Administration group privileges. This group has no domain control other than board power and reconfiguration (for the respective domain).

Enter the name of the Domain A Reconfiguration group [dmnarcfg]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain B Reconfiguration group [dmnbrcfg]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain C Reconfiguration group [dmncrcfg]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain D Reconfiguration group [dmndrcfg]? [Return]

Enter the name of the Domain E Reconfiguration group [dmnercfg]? [Return]

```

Enter the name of the Domain F Reconfiguration group [dmnfrcfg]? [Return]
Enter the name of the Domain G Reconfiguration group [dmngrcfg]? [Return]
Enter the name of the Domain H Reconfiguration group [dmnhrcfg]? [Return]
Enter the name of the Domain I Reconfiguration group [dmnircfg]? [Return]
Enter the name of the Domain J Reconfiguration group [dmnjrcfg]? [Return]
Enter the name of the Domain K Reconfiguration group [dmnkrcfg]? [Return]
Enter the name of the Domain L Reconfiguration group [dmnlrcfg]? [Return]
Enter the name of the Domain M Reconfiguration group [dmnmrcfg]? [Return]
Enter the name of the Domain N Reconfiguration group [dmnncrcfg]? [Return]
Enter the name of the Domain O Reconfiguration group [dmnorcrcfg]? [Return]
Enter the name of the Domain P Reconfiguration group [dmnprcfg]? [Return]
Enter the name of the Domain Q Reconfiguration group [dmnqrcfg]? [Return]
Enter the name of the Domain R Reconfiguration group [dmnrrcfg]? [Return]

```

Configuration complete.

Select one of the above options:

- 1) Edit current configuration
- 2) Restore default groups
- 3) Quit

Select one of the above options: 3

sc#

EXAMPLE 6 Adding a User to the Domain Administrator Group and Configuring Access to the Domain B Directories

You must specify a valid username and valid SMS group and domain.

```

sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones -G admn B
fdjones has been added to the dmnbAdmn group.
All privileges to domain B have been applied.

```

EXAMPLE 7 Adding a User to the Domain Configurator Group and Configuring Access to the Domain C Directories

You must specify a valid username and valid SMS group and domain.

```

sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones -G rcfg C
fdjones has been added to the dmnCrcfg group.
All privileges to domain C have been applied.

```

EXAMPLE 8 Configuring Access to the Platform Directories

You must specify a valid username and valid SMS group and the platform.

```

sc0: # smsconfig -a -u jtd -G svc platform
jtd has been added to the platsvc group.
All privileges to the platform have been applied.

```

EXAMPLE 9 Displaying Users with Access to the Domain C Directories

```
sc0: # smsconfig -l C
fdjones
shea
```

EXAMPLE 10 Displaying Users with Access to the Platform Directories

```
sc0: # smsconfig -l platform
fdjones
jtd
```

EXAMPLE 11 Removing User Access to the Domain C Directories

You must specify a valid username and valid SMS group. If a user belongs to more than one group with access to a domain, they must be removed from all groups before directory access is denied.

```
sc0: # smsconfig -r -u fdjones -G rcfg C
fdjones has been removed from the dmnCrcfg group.
fdjones belongs to the dmnCadmn group
Access to domain C remains unchanged.
```

```
sc0: # smsconfig -r -u fdjones -G admn C
fdjones has been removed from the dmnCadmn group.
All access to domain C is now denied.
```

EXAMPLE 12 Configuring Using an Invalid Groupname

You must specify a valid SMS group.

```
sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones -G staff D
ERROR: group staff does not exist
ABORTING.
```

EXAMPLE 13 Mixing Groups and Designations.

You must specify groupnames with the correct area designations. The admn group works with either designation.

```
sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones -G rcfg platform
ERROR: group rcfg cannot access the platform
ABORTING.
```

```
sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones -G oper D
ERROR: group oper cannot access a domain
ABORTING.
```


EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.

FILES The following configuration files are required:

/etc/hostname.scman0 MAN Ethernet interface file
/etc/hostname.scman1 MAN Ethernet interface file
/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/MAN.cf MAN daemon configuration file

Note – MAN.cf is an internal SMS system file and should *not* be modified except by authorized Sun Microsystems personnel.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **mand**(1M)

NAME	smsconnectsc - accesses a remote SC console
SYNOPSIS	<p>smsconnectsc [-y n]</p> <p>smsconnectsc -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>smsconnectsc creates a remote tip console session from a local SC in order to reach a hung remote SC console.</p> <p>smsconnectsc enables the bit that connects the local SC's port B to the remote SC's RS-232 port A when you are logged in to the local SC. The remote SC is the SC which is hanging. Once the <code>tty</code> connection is enabled, smsconnectsc invokes a <code>tip</code> console session to the remote SC. Using the <code>tip</code> console session, you can do whatever needs to be done to the remote SC.</p> <p>smsconnectsc works in the absence of an external connection to the remote SC. If the remote SC has an active external connection to port A then smsconnectsc will fail and the session will most likely hang. To exit, type: <code>~</code>.</p> <p>When you finish, there are several ways to end the session depending on whether you logged into the local SC using <code>telnet</code> or <code>rlogin</code>. See the EXTENDED DESCRIPTION section below.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p> Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <code>-h</code> is ignored.</p> <p>-n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts.</p> <p>-y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts.</p>
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Usage	<p>In the <code>tip</code> console window established by smsconnectsc, a tilde (<code>~</code>) that appears as the first character of a line is interpreted as an escape signal that directs the <code>tip</code> console to perform the following action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>~.</code> Disconnect the <code>tip</code> session. <p>If you are <code>telnetted</code> in to the local SC this will disconnect the <code>tip</code> session and you will remain logged in to the local SC.</p> <p>If you <code>rlogged</code> in to the local SC, this will disconnect the <code>tip</code> session and <i>also</i> disconnect your <code>rlogin</code> session.</p> <p>Note – The <code>tilde</code> will not echo to the screen until after the period is pressed.</p>

- `~~`. Disconnect `tip` session.
 - `~~`. only works with `rlogin`. If you are `telnetted` in to the local SC you will receive the error message: `~.: Command not found`
 - If you are `rlogged` in to the local SC this will disconnect the `tip` session and you will remain logged in to the local SC.

Note – The first tilde will not echo to the screen. The second will not echo until after the period is pressed.

`rlogin` also processes tilde-escape sequences whenever a tilde is seen at the beginning of a new line. If you need to send tilde sequence at the beginning of a line and you are using `rlogin`, use two tildes (the first escapes the second for `rlogin`). Alternatively, do not enter a tilde at the beginning of a line when running inside of `rlogin`. If you use a `kill -9` command to terminate a console session, the window or terminal in which the `smsconnectsc` command was executed goes into raw mode, and appears hung. To escape this condition, type `^j`, then `stty sane`, then `^j`.

Group Privileges Required

You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Creating a Remote Connection From the Local SC to the Hung Remote SC

In the following example, the local SC is shown as `sc1` and the remote SC is shown as `sc0`. Log in to the local SC as a platform administrator.

```
sc1:sms-user:> smsconnectsc
TTY connection is OFF. About to connect to other SC.
Do you want to continue (yes/no)? y
connected
sc0:sms-user:>
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 Successful completion
- >0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

`rlogin(1M)`, `rlogin(1M)`, `tip(1M)`

NAME	smsrestore - restore the SMS environment
SYNOPSIS	<p>smsrestore <i>filename</i></p> <p>smsrestore -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>smsrestore(1M) restores the operational environment of the SMS from a backup file created by smsbackup(1M). Use smsrestore to restore the SMS environment after the SMS software has been installed on a new disk.</p> <p>Turn off failover and stop SMS before running smsrestore, start SMS and turn on failover, if you wish, afterwards. For information on manually starting and stopping SMS refer to the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Installation Guide and Release Notes</i>.</p> <p>If any errors occur, smsrestore writes error messages to /var/sadm/system/logs/smsrestore.</p> <p>Note – If the main SMS environment has changed since the backup file was created, for example by shutting down a domain, you must run smsbackup(1M) again in order to maintain a current backup file for the system controller.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following option is supported.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p>Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p>
OPERANDS	<p>The following operands are supported:</p> <p><i>filename</i> Name of the backup file that was created by smsbackup(1M). If the specified file is not in the current directory, the <i>filename</i> must contain the full path name for the file. This file can reside anywhere on the system, connected network or tape device. If no <i>filename</i> is specified, you will receive an error.</p>
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	<p>You must have superuser privileges to run this command.</p> <p>Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.</p>
EXAMPLES	<p>EXAMPLE 1 Restoring SMS</p> <pre>sc# smsrestore sms_backup.1.0.cpio</pre>

EXAMPLE 2 Restoring SMS from Tape Device 0

```
sc# smsrestore /dev/rmt/0/sms_backup.1.0.cpio
```

EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion

>0 An error occurred.

FILES

The following file is used by this command:

/var/sadm/system/logs/smsrestore smsrestore log file

ATTRIBUTES

See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO

smsbackup(1M)

NAME	smsversion - change the active version of SMS to another co-resident version of the SMS software
SYNOPSIS	<p>smsversion <i>new_version</i></p> <p>smsversion -t</p> <p>smsversion -h</p>
DESCRIPTION	<p>smsversion(1M) can be used to switch between two co-installed (and consecutively released) versions of SMS.</p> <p>smsversion, when invoked with no command-line argument, displays the list of all properly installed versions of SMS on the current system controller. You can pick from that list and smsversion stores a copy of the current configuration environment and then switches all necessary software links needed to activate the new version of the software. smsversion can run with an optional command-line argument specifying the target version for switching.</p> <p>Once smsversion completes the switch, the target version becomes the active version. To restore the configuration automatically saved by smsversion you must use smsrestore(1M). Your previous configuration is not automatically restored as part of the version switch.</p> <p>To restore your previous configuration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Turn off failover and stop SMS before running smsrestore. ■ Run smsrestore. <p>Note – If you changed your network configuration using smsconfig -m <i>after</i> you created the backup you just restored, you must run smsconfig -m and reboot now.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Otherwise, you can start SMS and turn on failover. For information on manually starting and stopping SMS refer to the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Installation Guide and Release Notes</i>. <p>If any errors occur, smsversion writes error messages to /var/sadm/system/logs/smsversion.</p>
OPTIONS	<p>The following options are supported.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <p> Note – Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <p>-t Displays the current active version of sms and exits..</p>

OPERANDS	The following operands are supported: <i>version_number</i> Release number of the target SMS version.
EXTENDED DESCRIPTION	
Group Privileges Required	You must have superuser privileges to run this command. Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1 One Version of SMS Installed Displays the active version and exits when only one version of SMS is installed. <pre>sc# smsversion -t 1.2</pre> EXAMPLE 2 Changing the Active Version of SMS Displays versions of SMS installed on this system controller. Choose the inactive version and perform a version switch.

SMS must be stopped prior to switching versions.

```
sc# smsversion
smsversion: Active SMS version 1.1
smsversion: SMS version 1.1 installed
smsversion: SMS version 1.2 installed
Please select from one of the following installed SMS versions.
1) 1.1
2) 1.2
3) Exit
Select version: 2
You have selected SMS Version 1.2

Is this correct? [y,n] y

smsversion: Upgrading SMS from 1.1> to 1.2>.
To move to a different version of SMS an archive of
critical files will be created. What is the name of
the directory or tape device where the archive will be
stored? [/var/tmp][return]

smsversion: Backup configuration file created: /var/tmp/
sms_backup.1.1.cpio
smsversion: Switching to target version 1.2>.
smsversion: New Version 1.2> Active
smsversion: Active SMS version 1.2 >
To use the previous SMS configuration settings type:
smsrestore /var/tmp/sms_backup.1.1.cpio

NOTE: When switching to another SMS version,
the user must choose (via use of smsrestore) to restore the
configuration settings from the previously active version.
```

EXAMPLE 3 Downgrading SMS Versions

Use of the command-line argument to downgrade SMS versions.

```
sc# smsversion 1.1
smsversion: Active SMS version 1.2 >
You have requested SMS Version 1.1

Is this correct? [y,n] y
smsversion: Downgrading SMS from 1.2> to 1.1>.
smsversion: SMS version 1.1 installed
To move to a different version of SMS an archive of
critical files will be created. What is the name of
the directory or tape device where the archive will be
stored? [/var/tmp][return]

smsversion: Backup configuration file created: /var/tmp/
sms_backup.1.2.cpio
smsversion: Switching to target version 1.1>.
smsversion: New Version 1.1> Active
smsversion: Active SMS version 1.1 >
To restore previous the SMS configuration setting type:
smsrestore /var/tmp/sms_backup.1.2.cpio
```

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion
>0 An error occurred.

FILES The following file is used by this command:

/var/sadm/system/logs/smsversion smsversion log file

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **smsbackup**(1M), **smsrestore**(1M)

- NAME** | `ssd` - SMS startup daemon
- SYNOPSIS** | `ssd [-f startup_file]`
`ssd [-i message]`
- DESCRIPTION** | `ssd(1M)` starts, stops, and monitors all the key daemons and servers of SMS. When executed with no options `ssd` reads from the `ssd_start` file which lists the daemons and servers that `ssd` starts and monitors.
- Do *not* execute this program manually. `ssd(1M)` is automatically invoked by a Solaris software run control script and is periodically monitored for restart.
- OPTIONS** | The following options are supported.
- `-f startup_file` | Uses this file instead of the default `ssd_start` file
- `-i message` | Places a notice message in the platform log file. Specified and used exclusively by the `sms` startup script.
- FILES** | The following files are supported:
- `/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/startup/ssd_start` | Default startup file for `ssd`
- `/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/startup/sms` | Default startup file for SMS
- ATTRIBUTES** | See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop



NAME tmd - task management daemon

SYNOPSIS **tmd** [-t *number*]

DESCRIPTION tmd(1M) provides task management services such as scheduling for SMS. The purpose of this service is reduce the number of conflicts that can arise during concurrent invocations of the hardware tests and configuration software.

This daemon is started automatically by `ssd(1M)`. Do *not* start it manually from the command line.

OPTIONS The following option is supported.

-t *number* This option allows the number of concurrent invocations to be throttled. The value must be a positive number, greater than or equal to one.

CAUTION: Changing the default value can adversely affect system functionality. Do *not* adjust this parameter unless instructed by a Sun service representative to do so.

EXIT STATUS The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion

>0 An error occurred.

ATTRIBUTES See **attributes**(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

Attribute Types	Attribute Values
Availability	SUNWSMSop

SEE ALSO **ssd**(1M)

